What is a Linux bash?

On **Linux**, **bash** is the standard shell for common users. This shell is a so-called superset of the Bourne shell, a set of add-ons and plug-ins. This means that the Bourne Again shell is compatible with the Bourne shell: **commands** that work in sh, also work in **bash**.

<https://www.tldp.org/LDP/Bash-Beginners-Guide/html/Bash-Beginners-Guide.html>

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

*This article is about the operating system. For the kernel, see*[*Linux kernel*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel)*. For other uses, see*[*Linux (disambiguation)*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_(disambiguation))*.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Linux** | |
| [Tux the penguin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Tux.svg)  [Tux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tux) the [penguin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penguin), mascot of Linux[[1]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-LinuxOnLine2008-1) | |
| [**Developer**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Software_developer) | Community |
| [**Written in**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Programming_language) | Primarily [C](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)) and [assembly](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assembly_language) |
| **OS family** | [Unix-like](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix-like) |
| **Working state** | Current |
| **Source model** | Mainly [open-source](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Open-source), [proprietary software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Proprietary_software) is also available. |
| **Initial release** | September 17, 1991; 26 years ago |
| **Marketing target** | [Personal computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Personal_computer), [mobile devices](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mobile_device), [embedded devices](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_device), [servers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Server_(computing)), [mainframes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mainframe_computer), [supercomputers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Supercomputer) |
| [**Available in**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Natural_language) | Multilingual |
| **Platforms** | [Alpha](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DEC_Alpha), [ARC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ARC_(processor)), [ARM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ARM_architecture), [Blackfin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blackfin), [C6x](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C6x), [ETRAX CRIS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ETRAX_CRIS), [FR-V](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FR-V), [H8/300](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/H8/300), [Hexagon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qualcomm_Hexagon), [Itanium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Itanium), [M32R](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/M32R), [m68k](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/M68k), [META](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Imagination_META), [Microblaze](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microblaze), [MIPS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MIPS_architecture), [MN103](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MN103), [Nios II](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nios_II), [OpenRISC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenRISC), [PA-RISC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PA-RISC), [PowerPC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PowerPC), [RISC-V](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/RISC-V), [s390](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/S390), [S+core](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/S%2Bcore), [SuperH](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SuperH), [SPARC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SPARC), [TILE64](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TILE64), [Unicore32](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unicore32), [x86](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X86), [Xtensa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xtensa) |
| [**Kernel**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kernel_(operating_system))**type** | [Monolithic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monolithic_kernel) ([Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel)) |
| [**Userland**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/User_space#USERLAND) | [GNU](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU) and various others[[a]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-7) |
| **Default**[**user interface**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/User_interface) | Many |
| [**License**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Software_license) | [GPLv2](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GPLv2)[[7]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-8) and other free and open-source licenses (the name "Linux" is a trademark[[b]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-10)) |

**Linux** ([/ˈlɪnəks/](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:IPA/English) ([About this sound](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linus-linux.ogg) [listen](https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/0/03/Linus-linux.ogg)) [*LIN-əks*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:Pronunciation_respelling_key))[[9]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-pronunciation-2-11)[[10]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Foldoc09Jun06-12) is a family of [free and open-source software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_and_open-source_software) [operating systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operating_system) built around the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel). Typically, Linux is [packaged](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Package_management_system) in a form known as a [Linux distribution](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_distribution) (or *distro* for short) for both desktop and server use. The defining component of a Linux distribution is the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel),[[11]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-13) an [operating system kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kernel_(computing)) first released on September 17, 1991, by [Linus Torvalds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linus_Torvalds).[[12]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-14)[[13]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-15)[[14]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-16)

Linux was originally developed for [personal computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Personal_computer) based on the [Intel x86](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intel_x86) architecture, but has since been [ported](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porting) to more [platforms](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_hardware_platforms) than any other operating system.[[15]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-17)Because of the dominance of the Linux kernel-based [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system)) OS on [smartphones](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smartphone), Linux has the [largest](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Usage_share_of_operating_systems) [installed base](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Installed_base) of all [general-purpose operating systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/General-purpose_operating_system).[[16]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-marketshare.hitslink.com-18) Linux is also the leading operating system on [servers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Server_(computing)) and other [big iron](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Big_iron) systems such as [mainframe computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mainframe_computer), and the only OS used on [TOP500](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TOP500) [supercomputers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Supercomputer) (since November 2017, having before gradually eliminated all competitors).[[17]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-19)[[18]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-rules_supercomputers-20) It is used by around 2.3% of [desktop computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_computer).[[19]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Netmarketshare.com-21)[[20]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-22) The [Chromebook](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chromebook), which runs the Linux kernel-based [Chrome OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrome_OS), dominates the US [K–12](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/K%E2%80%9312) education market and represents nearly 20% of the sub-$300 [notebook](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laptop) sales in the US.[[21]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-23) Linux also runs on [embedded systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_system)—devices whose [operating system](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operating_system) is typically built into the [firmware](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Firmware) and is highly tailored to the system. This includes [TiVo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TiVo) and similar [DVR](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_video_recorder) devices, network [routers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Router_(computing)), facility automation controls, televisions,[[22]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-24)[[23]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-25) [video game consoles](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Video_game_console) and [smartwatches](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smartwatch).[[24]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-LinuxDevices-26) Many smartphones and [tablet computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tablet_computer) run Android and other Linux derivatives.[[25]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-27)

The development of Linux is one of the most prominent examples of free and open-source [software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Software) collaboration. The underlying [source code](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Source_code) may be used, modified and distributed—commercially or non-commercially—by anyone under the terms of its respective licenses, such as the [GNU General Public License](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_General_Public_License).

Some of the most popular and mainstream Linux distributions[[26]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-28)[[27]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-29)[[28]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-30) are [Arch Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arch_Linux), [CentOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CentOS), [Debian](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Debian), [Fedora](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fedora_(operating_system)), [Gentoo Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gentoo_Linux), [Linux Mint](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_Mint), [Mageia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mageia), [openSUSE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenSUSE) and [Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system)), together with commercial distributions such as [Red Hat Enterprise Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_Hat_Enterprise_Linux) and [SUSE Linux Enterprise Server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SUSE_Linux_Enterprise_Server). Distributions include the Linux kernel, supporting [utilities](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/System_software) and [libraries](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Library_(computer_science)), many of which are provided by the [GNU Project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Project), and usually a large amount of application software to fulfil the distribution's intended use. Desktop Linux distributions include a windowing system, such as [X11](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X11), [Mir](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mir_(software)) or a [Wayland](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wayland_(display_server_protocol)) implementation, and an accompanying [desktop environment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_environment) such as [GNOME](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNOME) or [KDE Plasma](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KDE_Plasma); some distributions may also include a less resource-intensive desktop, such as [LXDE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LXDE) or [Xfce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xfce). Distributions intended to run on servers may omit all graphical environments from the standard install, and instead include other software to set up and operate a [solution stack](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solution_stack) such as [LAMP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LAMP_(software_bundle)). Because Linux is freely redistributable, anyone may create a distribution for any intended use. Many Linux distributions use the word "Linux" in their name. The [Free Software Foundation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_Software_Foundation) uses the name "[GNU](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU)/Linux" to refer to the operating system family, as well as specific distributions, to emphasize that most Linux distributions are not just the Linux kernel, and that they have in common not only the kernel, but also numerous utilities and libraries, a large proportion of which are from the GNU project. This has led to some [controversy](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU/Linux_naming_controversy).[[29]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-gnu_linux_faq-31)[[30]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-linux-and-gnu-32)

**Contents**

  [hide]

* [1History](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#History)
  + [1.1Precursors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Precursors)
  + [1.2Creation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Creation)
  + [1.3Naming](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Naming)
  + [1.4Commercial and popular uptake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Commercial_and_popular_uptake)
  + [1.5Current development](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Current_development)
* [2Design](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Design)
  + [2.1User interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#User_interface)
  + [2.2Video input infrastructure](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Video_input_infrastructure)
* [3Development](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Development)
  + [3.1Community](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Community)
  + [3.2Programming on Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Programming_on_Linux)
* [4Hardware support](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Hardware_support)
* [5Uses](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Uses)
  + [5.1Desktop](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Desktop)
  + [5.2Netbooks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Netbooks)
  + [5.3Servers, mainframes and supercomputers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Servers,_mainframes_and_supercomputers)
  + [5.4Smart devices](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Smart_devices)
  + [5.5Embedded devices](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Embedded_devices)
  + [5.6Gaming](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Gaming)
  + [5.7Specialized uses](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Specialized_uses)
* [6Market share and uptake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Market_share_and_uptake)
* [7Copyright, trademark and naming](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Copyright,_trademark_and_naming)
* [8See also](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#See_also)
* [9Notes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Notes)
* [10References](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#References)
* [11External links](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#External_links)

History[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=1)]

*Main article:*[*History of Linux*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History_of_Linux)

**Precursors**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=2)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linus_Torvalds_(cropped).jpg)

[Linus Torvalds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linus_Torvalds), principal author of the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel)

The [Unix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix) operating system was conceived and implemented in 1969, at [AT&T](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/AT%26T)'s [Bell Laboratories](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bell_Laboratories) in the United States by [Ken Thompson](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ken_Thompson), [Dennis Ritchie](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dennis_Ritchie), [Douglas McIlroy](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Douglas_McIlroy), and [Joe Ossanna](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Joe_Ossanna).[[31]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-33) First released in 1971, Unix was written entirely in [assembly language](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assembly_language), as was common practice at the time. Later, in a key pioneering approach in 1973, it was rewritten in the [C](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)) programming language by [Dennis Ritchie](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dennis_Ritchie) (with the exception of some hardware and I/O routines). The availability of a [high-level language](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/High-level_language) implementation of Unix made its [porting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porting) to different computer platforms easier.[[32]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-34)

Due to an earlier [antitrust case](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antitrust_case) forbidding it from entering the computer business, AT&T was required to license the operating system's source code to anyone who asked.[[33]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-faqs.org-35) As a result, Unix grew quickly and became widely adopted by academic institutions and businesses. In 1984, AT&T divested itself of Bell Labs; freed of the legal obligation requiring free licensing, Bell Labs began selling Unix as a [proprietary](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Proprietary_software) product, where users weren't legally allowed to modify Unix. The [GNU Project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Project), started in 1983 by [Richard Stallman](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Richard_Stallman), had the goal of creating a "complete Unix-compatible software system" composed entirely of [free software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software). Work began in 1984.[[34]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-gnu_announce-36) Later, in 1985, Stallman started the [Free Software Foundation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_Software_Foundation) and wrote the [GNU General Public License](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_General_Public_License) (GNU GPL) in 1989. By the early 1990s, many of the programs required in an operating system (such as libraries, [compilers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compiler), [text editors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Text_editor), a [Unix shell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix_shell), and a [windowing system](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Windowing_system)) were completed, although low-level elements such as [device drivers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Device_driver), [daemons](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Daemon_(computer_software)), and the [kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kernel_(computer_science)), called [GNU/Hurd](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU/Hurd), were stalled and incomplete.[[35]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-37)

Linus Torvalds has stated that if the [GNU kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_kernel) had been available at the time (1991), he would not have decided to write his own.[[36]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-38)

Although not released until 1992, due to [legal complications](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Berkeley_Software_Distribution#Net/2_and_legal_troubles), development of [386BSD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/386BSD), from which [NetBSD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NetBSD), [OpenBSD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenBSD) and [FreeBSD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FreeBSD) descended, predated that of Linux. Torvalds has also stated that if 386BSD had been available at the time, he probably would not have created Linux.[[37]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-meta-39)

[MINIX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MINIX) was created by [Andrew S. Tanenbaum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Andrew_S._Tanenbaum), a [computer science](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_science) professor, and released in 1987 as a minimal [Unix-like](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix-like) operating system targeted at students and others who wanted to learn the operating system principles. Although the complete source code of MINIX was freely available, the licensing terms prevented it from being [free software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software) until the licensing changed in April 2000.[[38]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-minix-lic-40)

**Creation**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=3)]

In 1991, while attending the [University of Helsinki](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/University_of_Helsinki), Torvalds became curious about operating systems.[[39]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-41) Frustrated by the licensing of MINIX, which at the time limited it to educational use only,[[38]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-minix-lic-40) he began to work on his own operating system kernel, which eventually became the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel).

Torvalds began the development of the Linux kernel on MINIX and applications written for MINIX were also used on Linux. Later, Linux matured and further Linux kernel development took place on Linux systems.[[40]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-42)GNU applications also replaced all MINIX components, because it was advantageous to use the freely available code from the GNU Project with the fledgling operating system; code licensed under the GNU GPL can be reused in other computer programs as long as they also are released under the same or a compatible license. Torvalds initiated a switch from his original license, which prohibited commercial redistribution, to the GNU GPL.[[41]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-43) Developers worked to integrate GNU components with the Linux kernel, making a fully functional and free operating system.[[42]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-gnu_history-44)

**Naming**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=4)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linux_0_12.jpg)

5.25-inch [floppy disks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Floppy_disk) holding a very early version of Linux

Linus Torvalds had wanted to call his invention "**Freax**", a [portmanteau](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portmanteau) of "free", "freak", and "x" (as an allusion to Unix). During the start of his work on the system, some of the project's [makefiles](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Makefile) included the name "Freax" for about half a year. Torvalds had already considered the name "Linux", but initially dismissed it as too egotistical.[[43]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-fun-45)

In order to facilitate development, the files were uploaded to the [FTP server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File_Transfer_Protocol) (ftp.funet.fi) of [FUNET](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FUNET) in September 1991. [Ari Lemmke](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ari_Lemmke), Torvalds' coworker at the [Helsinki University of Technology](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helsinki_University_of_Technology) (HUT), who was one of the volunteer administrators for the FTP server at the time, did not think that "Freax" was a good name. So, he named the project "Linux" on the server without consulting Torvalds.[[43]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-fun-45) Later, however, Torvalds consented to "Linux".

To demonstrate how the word "Linux" should be pronounced ([/ˈlɪnəks/](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:IPA/English) ([About this sound](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linus-linux.ogg) [listen](https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/0/03/Linus-linux.ogg)) [*LIN-əks*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:Pronunciation_respelling_key)[[9]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-pronunciation-2-11)[[10]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Foldoc09Jun06-12)), Torvalds included an audio guide ([About this sound](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linus-linux.ogg) [listen](https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/0/03/Linus-linux.ogg) ([help](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wikipedia:Media_help)·[info](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linus-linux.ogg))) with the kernel source code.[[44]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Pronounce-46)Another variant of pronunciation is [/ˈlaɪnəks/](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:IPA/English) [*LYN-əks*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:Pronunciation_respelling_key).[[10]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Foldoc09Jun06-12)

**Commercial and popular uptake**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=5)]

*Main article:*[*Linux adoption*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_adoption)

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Ubuntu_15.10_with_Firefox_and_Nautilus_open.png)

[Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system)), a popular Linux distribution

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Nexus_5X_(White).jpg)

[Nexus 5X](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nexus_5X) running [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system))

Adoption of Linux in production environments, rather than being used only by hobbyists, started to take off first in the mid-1990s in the supercomputing community, where organizations such as [NASA](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NASA) started to replace their increasingly expensive machines with [clusters](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cluster_computing) of inexpensive commodity computers running Linux. Commercial use followed when [Dell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dell) and [IBM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IBM), followed by [Hewlett-Packard](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hewlett-Packard), started offering Linux support to escape [Microsoft](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microsoft)'s monopoly in the desktop operating system market.[[45]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-security-47)

Today, Linux systems are used throughout computing, from [embedded systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_system) to virtually all [supercomputers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Supercomputer),[[18]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-rules_supercomputers-20)[[46]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-48) and have secured a place in [server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Server_(computing)) installations such as the popular [LAMP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LAMP_(software_bundle)) application stack.[[47]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-49) Use of Linux distributions in home and enterprise desktops has been growing.[[48]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-galli2007-50)[[49]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-paul2007-51)[[50]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-beer2007-52)[[51]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-applications2007-53)[[52]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-xitimonitor2007-54)[[53]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-globalstats2007-55)[[54]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-zeitgeist2004-56) Linux distributions have also become popular in the [netbook](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Netbook) market, with many devices shipping with customized Linux distributions installed, and Google releasing their own [Chrome OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrome_OS) designed for netbooks.

Linux's greatest success in the consumer market is perhaps the mobile device market, with [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system)) being one of the most dominant operating systems on [smartphones](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smartphone) and very popular on [tablets](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tablet_computer) and, more recently, on [wearables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wearable_technology). Linux gaming is also on the rise with [Valve](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valve_Corporation) showing its support for Linux and rolling out its own gaming oriented Linux distribution. Linux distributions have also gained popularity with various local and national governments, such as the federal government of [Brazil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brazil).[[55]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-57)

**Current development**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=6)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:In_flight_system_Linux_bootup.jpg)

In flight entertainment system booting up showing the Linux logo

Torvalds continues to direct the development of the kernel.[[56]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-58) Stallman heads the Free Software Foundation,[[57]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-59) which in turn supports the GNU components.[[58]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-60) Finally, individuals and corporations develop third-party non-GNU components. These third-party components comprise a vast body of work and may include both kernel modules and user applications and libraries.

Linux vendors and communities combine and distribute the kernel, GNU components, and non-GNU components, with additional [package management](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Package_management) software in the form of [Linux distributions](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_distribution).

Design[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=7)]

A Linux-based system is a modular [Unix-like](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix-like) operating system, deriving much of its basic design from principles established in Unix during the 1970s and 1980s. Such a system uses a [monolithic kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monolithic_kernel), the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel), which handles process control, networking, access to the [peripherals](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peripheral), and [file systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File_system). [Device drivers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Device_drivers) are either integrated directly with the kernel, or added as modules that are loaded while the system is running.[[59]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-61)

The GNU [userland](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Userland_(computing)) is a key part of most systems based on the Linux kernel, with Android being the notable exception. The Project's [implementation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_C_Library) of the [C library](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_standard_library) functions as a wrapper for the system calls of the Linux kernel necessary to the kernel-userspace interface, the [toolchain](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_toolchain) is a broad collection of programming tools vital to Linux development (including the [compilers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Compiler_Collection) used to build the Linux kernel itself), and the [coreutils](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Core_Utilities) implement many basic [Unix tools](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix_commands). The project also develops [a popular](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bash_(shell)) [CLI](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Command-line_interface) [shell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shell_(computing)). The [graphical user interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Graphical_user_interface) (or GUI) used by most Linux systems is built on top of an implementation of the [X Window System](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X_Window_System).[[60]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-oreilly-anatomy-62) More recently, the Linux community seeks to advance to [Wayland](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wayland_(display_server_protocol))as the new display server protocol in place of [X11](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X11). Many other open-source software projects contribute to Linux systems.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Various layers within Linux, also showing separation between the**[**userland**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/User_space)**and**[**kernel space**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kernel_space) | | | | | | |
| **User mode** | **User applications** | For example, [bash](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bourne-again_shell), [LibreOffice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LibreOffice), [GIMP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GIMP), [Blender](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blender_(software)), [0 A.D.](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/0_A.D._(video_game)), [Mozilla Firefox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mozilla_Firefox), etc. | | | | |
| Low-level system components: | **System**[**daemons**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Daemon_(computing)): [*systemd*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Systemd)*,*[*runit*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Runit)*, logind, networkd,*[*PulseAudio*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PulseAudio)*, ...* | [**Windowing system**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Windowing_system): [*X11*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X11)*,*[*Wayland*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wayland_(display_server_protocol))*,*[*SurfaceFlinger*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SurfaceFlinger)*(Android)* | **Other libraries:** [*GTK+*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GTK%2B)*,*[*Qt*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qt_(software))*,*[*EFL*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enlightenment_Foundation_Libraries)*,*[*SDL*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simple_DirectMedia_Layer)*,*[*SFML*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simple_and_Fast_Multimedia_Library)*,*[*FLTK*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FLTK)*,*[*GNUstep*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNUstep), etc. | | **Graphics**: [*Mesa*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mesa_(computer_graphics)), [*AMD Catalyst*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/AMD_Catalyst), ... |
| [**C standard library**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_standard_library) | open(), exec(), sbrk(), socket(), fopen(), calloc(), ... (up to 2000 [subroutines](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Subroutine)) [*glibc*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_C_Library) aims to be [POSIX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/POSIX)/[SUS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Single_UNIX_Specification)-compatible, [*uClibc*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/UClibc) targets embedded systems, [*bionic*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bionic_(software)) written for [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system)), etc. | | | | |
| **Kernel mode** | [**Linux kernel**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel) | [stat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stat_(system_call)), [splice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Splice_(system_call)), [dup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dup_(system_call)), [read](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Read_(system_call)), [open](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Open_(system_call)), [ioctl](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ioctl), [write](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Write_(system_call)), [mmap](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mmap), [close](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Close_(system_call)), [exit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Exit_(system_call)), etc. (about 380 system calls) The Linux kernel [System Call Interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/System_call) (SCI, aims to be [POSIX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/POSIX)/[SUS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Single_UNIX_Specification)-compatible) | | | | |
| [Process scheduling](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scheduling_(computing)) subsystem | IPC subsystem | [Memory management](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Memory_management) subsystem | Virtual files subsystem | Network subsystem |
| Other components: [ALSA](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Advanced_Linux_Sound_Architecture), [DRI](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Direct_Rendering_Infrastructure), [evdev](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Evdev), [LVM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Logical_Volume_Manager_(Linux)), [device mapper](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Device_mapper), [Linux Network Scheduler](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_Network_Scheduler), [Netfilter](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Netfilter) [Linux Security Modules](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_Security_Modules): [*SELinux*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Security-Enhanced_Linux), [*TOMOYO*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TOMOYO_Linux), [*AppArmor*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/AppArmor), [*Smack*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smack_(Linux_security_module)) | | | | |
| **Hardware (**[**CPU**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Central_processing_unit)**,**[**main memory**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Random-access_memory)**,**[**data storage devices**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_data_storage)**, etc.)** | | | | | | |

Installed components of a Linux system include the following:[[60]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-oreilly-anatomy-62)[[61]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-63)

* A [bootloader](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bootloader), for example [GNU GRUB](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_GRUB), [LILO](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LILO_(boot_loader)), [SYSLINUX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SYSLINUX), or [Gummiboot](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gummiboot_(software)). This is a program that loads the Linux kernel into the computer's [main memory](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Main_memory), by being executed by the computer when it is turned on and after the [firmware](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Firmware) initialization is performed.
* An [init](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Init) program, such as the traditional [sysvinit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sysvinit) and the newer [systemd](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Systemd), [OpenRC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenRC) and [Upstart](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Upstart_(software)). This is the first [process](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Process_(computing)) launched by the Linux kernel, and is at the root of the process tree: in other terms, all processes are launched through init. It starts processes such as system services and login prompts (whether graphical or in terminal mode).
* [Software libraries](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Library_(computing)), which contain code that can be used by running processes. On Linux systems using [ELF](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Executable_and_Linkable_Format)-format executable files, the [dynamic linker](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dynamic_linker) that manages use of dynamic libraries is known as ld-linux.so. If the system is set up for the user to compile software themselves, [header files](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Header_file) will also be included to describe the [interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Application_binary_interface) of installed libraries. Besides the most commonly used software library on Linux systems, the [GNU C Library](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_C_Library) (glibc), there are numerous other libraries, such as [SDL](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simple_DirectMedia_Layer) and [Mesa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mesa_(computer_graphics)).
  + [C standard library](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_standard_library) is the library needed to run [C programs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)) on a computer system, with the GNU C Library being the standard. For embedded systems, alternatives such as the [EGLIBC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/EGLIBC) (a glibc fork once used by Debian) and [uClibc](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/UClibc) (which was designed for [uClinux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/UClinux)) have been developed, although both are no longer maintained. Android uses its own C library, [Bionic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bionic_(software)).
* Basic Unix commands, with GNU coreutils being the standard implementation. Alternatives exist for embedded systems, such as the copyleft [BusyBox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/BusyBox), and the BSD-licensed [Toybox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toybox).
* [Widget toolkits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Widget_toolkit) are the libraries used to build [graphical user interfaces](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Graphical_user_interface) (GUIs) for software applications. Numerous widget toolkits are available, including [GTK+](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GTK%2B) and [Clutter](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clutter_(software)) developed by the [GNOME project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNOME_project), [Qt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qt_(software))developed by the [Qt Project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qt_Project) and led by [Digia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digia), and [Enlightenment Foundation Libraries](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enlightenment_Foundation_Libraries) (EFL) developed primarily by the [Enlightenment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enlightenment_(software)) team.
* A [package management system](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Package_manager), such as [dpkg](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dpkg) and [RPM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/RPM_Package_Manager). Alternatively packages can be compiled from binary or source [tarballs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tar_(computing)).
* User interface programs such as command shells or windowing environments.

**User interface**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=8)]

The [user interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/User_interface), also known as the [shell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shell_(computing)), is either a [command-line interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Command-line_interface) (CLI), a [graphical user interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Graphical_user_interface) (GUI), or through controls attached to the associated hardware, which is common for [embedded systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_systems). For desktop systems, the default mode is usually a graphical user interface, although the CLI is commonly available through [terminal emulator](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Terminal_emulator) windows or on a separate [virtual console](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Virtual_console_(PC)).

CLI shells are text-based user interfaces, which use text for both input and output. The dominant shell used in Linux is the [Bourne-Again Shell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bourne-Again_Shell) (bash), originally developed for the [GNU project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_project). Most low-level Linux components, including various parts of the [userland](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Userland_(computing)), use the CLI exclusively. The CLI is particularly suited for automation of repetitive or delayed tasks, and provides very simple [inter-process communication](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Inter-process_communication).

On desktop systems, the most popular user interfaces are the [GUI shells](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GUI_shell), packaged together with extensive [desktop environments](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_environment), such as the [K Desktop Environment (KDE)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KDE), [GNOME](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNOME_desktop), [MATE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MATE_(software)), [Cinnamon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamon_(desktop_environment)), [Unity](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unity_(desktop_environment)), [LXDE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LXDE), [Pantheon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elementary_OS) and [Xfce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xfce), though a variety of additional user interfaces exist. Most popular user interfaces are based on the [X Window System](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X_Window_System), often simply called "X". It provides [network transparency](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Network_transparency) and permits a graphical application running on one system to be displayed on another where a user may interact with the application; however, certain extensions of the X Window System are not capable of working over the network.[[62]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-64) Several X display servers exist, with the reference implementation, [X.Org Server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X.Org_Server), being the most popular.

Several types of [window managers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Window_manager) exist for X11, including [tiling](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tiling_window_manager), [dynamic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dynamic_window_manager), [stacking](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stacking_window_manager) and [compositing](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compositing_window_manager). Window managers provide means to control the placement and appearance of individual application windows, and interact with the X Window System. Simpler [X window managers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X_window_manager) such as [dwm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dwm) or [ratpoison](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ratpoison) provide a [minimalist](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Minimalism_(computing)) functionality, while more elaborate window managers such as [FVWM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FVWM), [Enlightenment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enlightenment_(software)) or [Window Maker](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Window_Maker)provide more features such as a built-in [taskbar](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Taskbar) and [themes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Theme_(computing)), but are still lightweight when compared to desktop environments. Desktop environments include window managers as part of their standard installations, such as [Mutter](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mutter_(window_manager)) (GNOME), [KWin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KWin) (KDE) or [Xfwm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xfwm) (xfce), although users may choose to use a different window manager if preferred.

[Wayland](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wayland_(display_server_protocol)) is a display server protocol intended as a replacement for the X11 protocol; as of 2014, it has not received wider adoption. Unlike X11, Wayland does not need an external window manager and compositing manager. Therefore, a Wayland compositor takes the role of the display server, window manager and compositing manager. Weston is the reference implementation of Wayland, while GNOME's Mutter and KDE's KWin are being ported to Wayland as standalone display servers. Enlightenment has already been successfully ported since version 19.

**Video input infrastructure**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=9)]

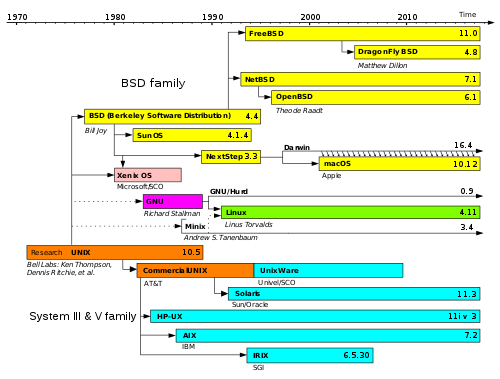
*Main article:*[*Video4Linux*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Video4Linux)

Linux currently has two modern kernel-userspace APIs for handling video input devices: [V4L2](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Video4Linux) API for video streams and radio, and [DVB](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_Video_Broadcasting) API for digital TV reception.[[63]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-65)

Due to the complexity and diversity of different devices, and due to the large amount of formats and standards handled by those APIs, this infrastructure needs to evolve to better fit other devices. Also, a good userspace device library is the key of the success for having userspace applications to be able to work with all formats supported by those devices.[[64]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-66)[[65]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-67)

Development[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=10)]

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| [https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/thumb/9/99/Question_book-new.svg/50px-Question_book-new.svg.png](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Question_book-new.svg) | This section **needs additional citations for**[**verification**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wikipedia:Verifiability). Please help [improve this article](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit) by [adding citations to reliable sources](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:Introduction_to_referencing_with_Wiki_Markup/1). Unsourced material may be challenged and removed. *(September 2017)* *(*[*Learn how and when to remove this template message*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:Maintenance_template_removal)*)* |

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Unix_timeline.en.svg)

Simplified history of [Unix-like](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix-like) operating systems. Linux shares similar architecture and concepts (as part of the [POSIX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/POSIX) standard) but does not share non-free source code with the original [Unix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix) or [MINIX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MINIX).

*Main articles:*[*Linux distribution*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_distribution)*and*[*Free software*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software)

The primary difference between Linux and many other popular contemporary operating systems is that the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel) and other components are [free](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software) and [open-source software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Open-source_software). Linux is not the only such operating system, although it is by far the most widely used.[[66]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-MarketShare09NOV-68) Some [free](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software_license) and [open-source](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Open-source_license) software licenses are based on the principle of [copyleft](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Copyleft), a kind of reciprocity: any work derived from a copyleft piece of software must also be copyleft itself. The most common free software license, the [GNU General Public License](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_General_Public_License) (GPL), is a form of copyleft, and is used for the Linux kernel and many of the components from the [GNU Project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Project).

Linux based distributions are intended by developers for [interoperability](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Interoperability) with other operating systems and established computing standards. Linux systems adhere to [POSIX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/POSIX),[[67]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-69) [SUS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Single_UNIX_Specification),[[68]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-70) [LSB](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_Standard_Base), [ISO](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/International_Organization_for_Standardization), and [ANSI](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/American_National_Standards_Institute) standards where possible, although to date only one Linux distribution has been POSIX.1 certified, Linux-FT.[[69]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-71)[[70]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-72)

Free software projects, although developed through [collaboration](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Collaboration), are often produced independently of each other. The fact that the software licenses explicitly permit redistribution, however, provides a basis for larger scale projects that collect the software produced by stand-alone projects and make it available all at once in the form of a Linux distribution.

Many Linux distributions, or "distros", manage a remote collection of system software and application software packages available for download and installation through a network connection. This allows users to adapt the operating system to their specific needs. Distributions are maintained by individuals, loose-knit teams, volunteer organizations, and commercial entities. A distribution is responsible for the default configuration of the installed Linux kernel, general system security, and more generally integration of the different software packages into a coherent whole. Distributions typically use a [package manager](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Package_manager) such as [apt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Advanced_Packaging_Tool), [yum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yellowdog_Updater,_Modified), [zypper](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zypper), [pacman](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pacman_(package_manager))or [portage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portage_(software)) to install, remove, and update all of a system's software from one central location.

**Community**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=11)]

*See also:*[*Free software community*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software_community)*and*[*Linux User Group*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_User_Group)

A distribution is largely driven by its developer and user communities. Some vendors develop and fund their distributions on a volunteer basis, [Debian](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Debian) being a well-known example. Others maintain a community version of their commercial distributions, as [Red Hat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_Hat) does with [Fedora](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fedora_(Linux_distribution)), and [SUSE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SUSE) does with [openSUSE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenSUSE).

In many cities and regions, local associations known as [Linux User Groups](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_User_Group) (LUGs) seek to promote their preferred distribution and by extension free software. They hold meetings and provide free demonstrations, training, technical support, and operating system installation to new users. Many Internet communities also provide support to Linux users and developers. Most distributions and free software / open-source projects have [IRC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internet_Relay_Chat) chatrooms or [newsgroups](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Newsgroup). [Online forums](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Online_forum) are another means for support, with notable examples being [LinuxQuestions.org](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LinuxQuestions.org) and the various distribution specific support and community forums, such as ones for [Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system)), [Fedora](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fedora_(operating_system)), and [Gentoo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gentoo_Linux). Linux distributions host [mailing lists](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mailing_list); commonly there will be a specific topic such as usage or development for a given list.

There are several technology websites with a Linux focus. Print magazines on Linux often bundle [cover disks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cover_disk) that carry software or even complete Linux distributions.[[71]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-73)[[72]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-74)

Although Linux distributions are generally available without charge, several large corporations sell, support, and contribute to the development of the components of the system and of [free software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software). An analysis of the Linux kernel showed 75 percent of the code from December 2008 to January 2010 was developed by programmers working for corporations, leaving about 18 percent to volunteers and 7% unclassified.[[73]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-75) Major corporations that provide contributions include [Dell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dell), [IBM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IBM), [HP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hewlett-Packard), [Oracle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oracle_Corporation), [Sun Microsystems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sun_Microsystems) (now part of Oracle) and [Nokia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nokia). A number of corporations, notably Red Hat, [Canonical](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canonical_Ltd.) and [SUSE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SUSE), have built a significant business around Linux distributions.

The [free software licenses](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software_licenses), on which the various software packages of a distribution built on the Linux kernel are based, explicitly accommodate and encourage commercialization; the relationship between a Linux distribution as a whole and individual vendors may be seen as [symbiotic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Symbiosis). One common [business model](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Business_model) of commercial suppliers is charging for support, especially for business users. A number of companies also offer a specialized business version of their distribution, which adds proprietary support packages and tools to administer higher numbers of installations or to simplify administrative tasks.

Another business model is to give away the software in order to sell hardware. This used to be the norm in the computer industry, with operating systems such as [CP/M](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CP/M), [Apple DOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple_DOS) and versions of [Mac OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mac_OS) prior to 7.6 freely copyable (but not modifiable). As computer hardware standardized throughout the 1980s, it became more difficult for hardware manufacturers to profit from this tactic, as the OS would run on any manufacturer's computer that shared the same architecture.

**Programming on Linux**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=12)]

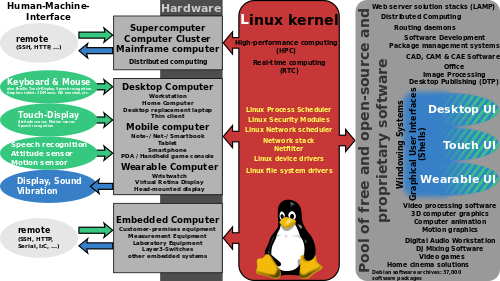
Linux distributions support dozens of [programming languages](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Programming_language). The original development tools used for building both Linux applications and operating system programs are found within the [GNU toolchain](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_toolchain), which includes the [GNU Compiler Collection](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Compiler_Collection) (GCC) and the [GNU Build System](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Build_System). Amongst others, GCC provides compilers for [Ada](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ada_(programming_language)), [C](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)), [C++](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C%2B%2B), [Go](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Go_(programming_language)) and [Fortran](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fortran). Many programming languages have a cross-platform reference implementation that supports Linux, for example [PHP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PHP), [Perl](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perl), [Ruby](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ruby_programming_language), [Python](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Python_programming_language), [Java](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Java_(programming_language)), Go, [Rust](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rust_(programming_language)) and [Haskell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Haskell_(programming_language)). First released in 2003, the [LLVM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LLVM) project provides an alternative cross-platform open-source compiler for many languages. [Proprietary](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Proprietary_software) compilers for Linux include the [Intel C++ Compiler](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intel_C%2B%2B_Compiler), [Sun Studio](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sun_Studio_(software)), and IBM XL [C](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language))/[C++](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C%2B%2B) Compiler. [BASIC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/BASIC) in the form of [Visual Basic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Visual_Basic) is supported in such forms as [Gambas](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gambas), [FreeBASIC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FreeBASIC), and [XBasic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/XBasic), and in terms of terminal programming or [QuickBASIC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/QuickBASIC) or [Turbo BASIC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turbo_BASIC) programming in the form of [QB64](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/QB64).

A common feature of Unix-like systems, Linux includes traditional specific-purpose programming languages targeted at [scripting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Script_(computing)), text processing and system configuration and management in general. Linux distributions support [shell scripts](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shell_scripts), [awk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Awk), [sed](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sed) and [make](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Make_(software)). Many programs also have an embedded programming language to support configuring or programming themselves. For example, [regular expressions](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Regular_expressions) are supported in programs like [grep](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grep) and [locate](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Locate_(Unix)), the traditional Unix [MTA](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mail_Transfer_Agent) [Sendmail](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sendmail) contains its own [Turing complete](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turing_complete) scripting system, and the advanced text editor [GNU Emacs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Emacs) is built around a general purpose [Lisp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emacs_Lisp) interpreter.

Most distributions also include support for [PHP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PHP), [Perl](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perl), [Ruby](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ruby_programming_language), [Python](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Python_programming_language) and other [dynamic languages](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dynamic_programming_language). While not as common, Linux also supports [C#](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_Sharp_(programming_language)) (via [Mono](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mono_(software))), [Vala](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vala_(programming_language)), and [Scheme](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scheme_(programming_language)). [Guile Scheme](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Guile#Guile_Scheme) acts as an [extension language](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Extension_language) targeting the [GNU](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU) system utilities, seeking to make the conventionally small, [static](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Static_typing), [compiled](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compiler) [C](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)) programs of [Unix design](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix_philosophy) rapidly and dynamically extensible via an elegant, [functional](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Functional_programming) high-level scripting system; many GNU programs can be compiled with optional Guile [bindings](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Language_binding) to this end. A number of [Java Virtual Machines](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Java_Virtual_Machine) and development kits run on Linux, including the original Sun Microsystems JVM ([HotSpot](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/HotSpot)), and IBM's J2SE RE, as well as many open-source projects like [Kaffe](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kaffe) and [JikesRVM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/JikesRVM).

[GNOME](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNOME) and [KDE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KDE) are popular [desktop environments](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_environment) and provide a framework for developing applications. These projects are based on the [GTK+](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GTK%2B) and [Qt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qt_(toolkit)) [widget toolkits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Widget_toolkit), respectively, which can also be used independently of the larger framework. Both support a wide variety of languages. There are a number of [Integrated development environments](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Integrated_development_environment) available including [Anjuta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anjuta), [Code::Blocks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Code::Blocks), [CodeLite](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CodeLite), [Eclipse](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eclipse_(software)), [Geany](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geany), [ActiveState Komodo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ActiveState_Komodo), [KDevelop](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KDevelop), [Lazarus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lazarus_(software)), [MonoDevelop](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MonoDevelop), [NetBeans](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NetBeans), and [Qt Creator](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qt_Creator), while the long-established editors [Vim](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vim_(text_editor)), [nano](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_nano) and [Emacs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emacs) remain popular.[[74]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-76)

Hardware support[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=13)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linux_kernel_ubiquity.svg)

Linux is ubiquitously found on various types of hardware.

*See also:*[*List of Linux-supported computer architectures*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_Linux-supported_computer_architectures)

The Linux kernel is a widely [ported](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porting) operating system kernel, available for devices ranging from mobile phones to supercomputers; it runs on a highly diverse range of [computer architectures](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_architecture), including the hand-held [ARM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ARM_architecture)-based [iPAQ](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IPAQ) and the [IBM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IBM) [mainframes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mainframe_computer) [System z9](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IBM_System_z9) or [System z10](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IBM_System_z9).[[75]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-77) Specialized distributions and kernel forks exist for less mainstream architectures; for example, the [ELKS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ELKS) kernel [fork](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fork_(software_development)) can run on [Intel 8086](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intel_8086) or [Intel 80286](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intel_80286) [16-bit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/16-bit) microprocessors, while the [µClinux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/%CE%9CClinux) kernel fork may run on systems without a [memory management unit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Memory_management_unit). The kernel also runs on architectures that were only ever intended to use a manufacturer-created operating system, such as [Macintosh](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macintosh) computers (with both [PowerPC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PowerPC) and [Intel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intel) processors), [PDAs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Personal_digital_assistant), [video game consoles](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Video_game_console), [portable music players](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_audio_player), and mobile phones.

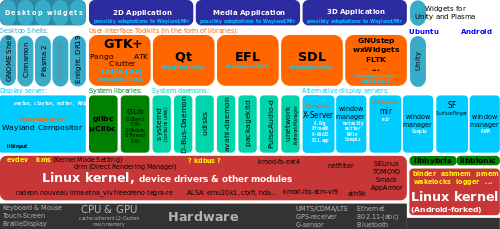
There are several industry associations and hardware [conferences](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Business_conference) devoted to maintaining and improving support for diverse hardware under Linux, such as [FreedomHEC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FreedomHEC). Over time, support for different hardware has improved in Linux, resulting in any off-the-shelf purchase having a "good chance" of being compatible.[[76]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-78)

Uses[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=14)]

*See also:*[*Linux range of use*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_range_of_use)

Besides the Linux distributions designed for general-purpose use on desktops and servers, distributions may be specialized for different purposes including: [computer architecture](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_architecture) support, [embedded systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_Linux), stability, security, localization to a specific region or language, targeting of specific user groups, support for [real-time](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Real-time_computing) applications, or commitment to a given desktop environment. Furthermore, some distributions deliberately include only [free software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software). As of 2015, over four hundred Linux distributions are actively developed, with about a dozen distributions being most popular for general-purpose use.[[77]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-79)

**Desktop**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=15)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Free_and_open-source-software_display_servers_and_UI_toolkits.svg)

Visible software components of the Linux desktop stack include the [display server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Display_server), [widget engines](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Widget_engine), and some of the more widespread [widget toolkits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Widget_toolkit). There are also components not directly visible to end users, including [D-Bus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/D-Bus) and [PulseAudio](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PulseAudio).

*See also:*[*Desktop environment*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_environment)*and*[*Linux adoption: Measuring desktop adoption*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_adoption#DESKTOP)

The popularity of Linux on standard desktop computers and laptops has been increasing over the years.[[78]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-80) Most modern distributions include a graphical user environment, with, as of February 2015, the two most popular environments being the [KDE Plasma Desktop](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KDE_Plasma_Desktop)and [Xfce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xfce).[[79]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-81)

No single official Linux desktop exists: rather desktop environments and Linux distributions select components from a pool of [free and open-source software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_and_open-source_software) with which they construct a GUI implementing some more or less strict design guide. GNOME, for example, has its [human interface guidelines](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Human_interface_guidelines) as a design guide, which gives the [human–machine interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Human%E2%80%93machine_interface) an important role, not just when doing the graphical design, but also when considering people with [disabilities](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Disability), and even when focusing on security.[[80]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-82)

The collaborative nature of free software development allows distributed teams to perform [language localization](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Language_localisation) of some Linux distributions for use in locales where localizing proprietary systems would not be cost-effective. For example, the [Sinhalese language](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sinhalese_language)version of the [Knoppix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Knoppix) distribution became available significantly before Microsoft translated [Windows XP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Windows_XP) into Sinhalese.[[81]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-83) In this case the [Lanka Linux User Group](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lanka_Linux_User_Group) played a major part in developing the localized system by combining the knowledge of university professors, [linguists](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linguist), and local developers.

**Performance and applications**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=16)]

The performance of Linux on the desktop has been a controversial topic;[[*citation needed*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wikipedia:Citation_needed)] for example in 2007 [Con Kolivas](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Con_Kolivas) accused the Linux community of favoring performance on servers. He quit Linux kernel development out of frustration with this lack of focus on the desktop, and then gave a "tell all" interview on the topic.[[82]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-84) Since then a significant amount of development has focused on improving the desktop experience. Projects such as [Upstart](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Upstart) and [systemd](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Systemd) aim for a faster boot time; the Wayland and Mir projects aim at replacing [X11](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X11) while enhancing desktop performance, security and appearance.[[83]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-85)

Many popular applications are available for a wide variety of operating systems. For example, [Mozilla Firefox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mozilla_Firefox), [OpenOffice.org](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenOffice.org)/[LibreOffice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LibreOffice) and [Blender](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blender_(software)) have downloadable versions for all major operating systems. Furthermore, some applications initially developed for Linux, such as [Pidgin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pidgin_(software)), and [GIMP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GIMP), were ported to other operating systems (including [Windows](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microsoft_Windows) and [Mac OS X](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mac_OS_X)) due to their popularity. In addition, a growing number of proprietary desktop applications are also supported on Linux,[[84]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-86) such as [Autodesk Maya](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maya_(software)), Softimage XSI and [Apple Shake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shake_(software)) in the high-end field of animation and visual effects; see the [list of proprietary software for Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_proprietary_software_for_Linux) for more details. There are also [several companies](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_gaming#Commercial_games) that have ported their own or other companies' games to Linux, with Linux also being a supported platform on both the popular [Steam](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steam_(software)) and [Desura](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desura) digital-distribution services.[[85]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-87)

Many other types of applications available for Microsoft Windows and Mac OS X also run on Linux. Commonly, either a [free software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software) application will exist which does the functions of an application found on another operating system, or that application will have a version that works on Linux, such as with [Skype](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Skype) and some [video games](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_gaming#Commercial_games) like [*Dota 2*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dota_2) and [*Team Fortress 2*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Team_Fortress_2). Furthermore, the [Wine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wine_(software)) project provides a Windows compatibility layer to run unmodified Windows applications on Linux. It is sponsored by commercial interests including [CodeWeavers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CodeWeavers), which produces a commercial version of the software. Since 2009, Google has also provided funding to the Wine project.[[86]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-88)[[87]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-89) [CrossOver](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CrossOver), a proprietary solution based on the open-source Wine project, supports running Windows versions of [Microsoft Office](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microsoft_Office), [Intuit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intuit) applications such as [Quicken](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quicken) and [QuickBooks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/QuickBooks), [Adobe Photoshop](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Adobe_Photoshop) versions through CS2, and many popular games such as [*World of Warcraft*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/World_of_Warcraft). In other cases, where there is no Linux port of some software in areas such as [desktop publishing](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_publishing)[[88]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-90) and [professional audio](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Professional_audio),[[89]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-91)[[90]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-92)[[91]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-93) there is equivalent software available on Linux. It is also possible to run applications written for [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_OS) on other versions of Linux using [Anbox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anbox).[[92]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-94)

**Components and installation**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=17)]

Besides externally visible components, such as [X window managers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X_window_manager), a non-obvious but quite central role is played by the programs hosted by [freedesktop.org](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Freedesktop.org), such as [D-Bus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/D-Bus) or [PulseAudio](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PulseAudio); both major desktop environments (GNOME and KDE) include them, each offering graphical front-ends written using the corresponding toolkit ([GTK+](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GTK%2B) or [Qt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qt_(framework))). A [display server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Display_server) is another component, which for the longest time has been communicating in the X11 display server protocol with its clients; prominent software talking X11 includes the [X.Org Server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X.Org_Server) and [Xlib](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xlib). Frustration over the cumbersome X11 core protocol, and especially over its numerous extensions, has led to the creation of a new display server protocol, [Wayland](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wayland_(display_server_protocol)).

Installing, updating and removing software in Linux is typically done through the use of package managers such as the [Synaptic Package Manager](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Synaptic_Package_Manager), [PackageKit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PackageKit), and [Yum Extender](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yellow_dog_Updater,_Modified). While most major Linux distributions have extensive repositories, often containing tens of thousands of packages, not all the software that can run on Linux is available from the official repositories. Alternatively, users can install packages from unofficial repositories, download pre-compiled packages directly from websites, or compile the source code by themselves. All these methods come with different degrees of difficulty; compiling the source code is in general considered a challenging process for new Linux users, but it is hardly needed in modern distributions and is not a method specific to Linux.

* **Samples of graphical desktop interfaces**
* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Ubuntu_15.10_with_Firefox_and_Nautilus_open.png)

[Unity](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unity_(user_interface))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linux_Mint_17_(Qiana)_Cinnamon.png)

[Cinnamon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamon_(software))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:GNOME_Shell.png)

[GNOME](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNOME)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:E17_bw_screenshot.png)

[Enlightenment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enlightenment_(window_manager))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Kubuntu_15.04.alpha1_with_plasma5.png)

[KDE Plasma](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KDE_Plasma_Desktop)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Lubuntu_13.04_English.png)

[LXDE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LXDE)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Screenshot_of_LXQt_0.7.png)

[LXQt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LXQt)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Ubuntu_MATE_16.04_screenshot.png)

[Mate](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mate_desktop)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Elementary_OS_0.3.1.png)

[Pantheon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pantheon_(desktop_environment))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Fluxbox.png)

[Fluxbox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fluxbox)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Sugar-home-view-0.82.jpg)

[Sugar](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar_(desktop_environment))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Screenshot_of_Trinity_3.5.12.png)

[Trinity](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trinity_(desktop_environment))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:XFCE-4.12-Desktop.png)

[Xfce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xfce)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:I3-gaps-wiki.png)

[i3-gaps](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/I3_(window_manager))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Budgie_Desktop.png)

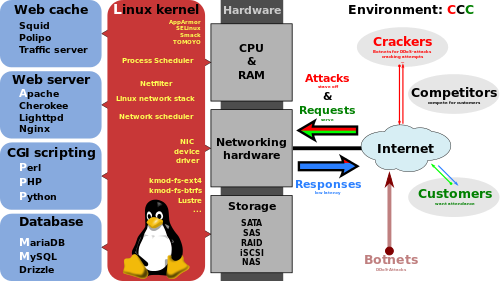
[Budgie](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Budgie_(desktop_environment))

**Netbooks**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=18)]

Linux distributions have also become popular in the [netbook](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Netbook) market, with many devices such as the [Asus Eee PC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asus_Eee_PC) and [Acer Aspire One](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aspire_One) shipping with customized Linux distributions installed.[[93]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-95)

In 2009, Google announced its [Chrome OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrome_OS) as a minimal Linux-based operating system, using the [Chrome browser](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrome_browser) as the main user interface. Chrome OS does not run any non-web applications, except for the bundled file manager and media player (a certain level of support for [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system)) applications was added in later versions).[[94]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-96) Netbooks that shipped with the operating system, termed [Chromebooks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chromebooks), started appearing on the market in June 2011.[[95]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-97)

**Servers, mainframes and supercomputers**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=19)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:LAMP_software_bundle.svg)

Broad overview of the [LAMP software bundle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LAMP_(software_bundle)), displayed here together with [Squid](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Squid_(software)). A high-performance and high-availability web server solution providing security in a hostile environment.

[Linux distributions](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_distribution) have long been used as [server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Server_(computing)) operating systems, and have risen to prominence in that area; [Netcraft](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Netcraft) reported in September 2006, that eight of the ten (other two with "unknown" OS) most reliable internet hosting companies ran Linux distributions on their [web servers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Web_server),[[96]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-98) with Linux in the top position. In June 2008, Linux distributions represented five of the top ten, [FreeBSD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FreeBSD) three of ten, and [Microsoft](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microsoft) two of ten;[[97]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-99) since February 2010, Linux distributions represented six of the top ten, FreeBSD two of ten, and Microsoft one of ten,[[98]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-100) with Linux in the top position.

Linux distributions are the cornerstone of the [LAMP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LAMP_(software_bundle)) server-software combination (Linux, [Apache](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apache_HTTP_Server), [MariaDB](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MariaDB)/[MySQL](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MySQL), [Perl](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perl)/[PHP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PHP)/[Python](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Python_(programming_language))) which has achieved popularity among developers, and which is one of the more common platforms for website hosting.[[99]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-SecuritySpace-101)

Linux distributions have become increasingly popular on [mainframes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mainframe_computer), partly due to pricing and the open-source model.[[100]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-102) In December 2009, computer giant [IBM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IBM) reported that it would predominantly market and sell mainframe-based Enterprise Linux Server.[[101]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-The_Register-103) At [LinuxCon North America 2015](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LinuxCon), IBM announced [LinuxONE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LinuxONE), a series of mainframes specifically designed to run Linux and open-source software.[[102]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-104)[[103]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-105)

Linux distributions are also dominant as [operating systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operating_system) for [supercomputers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Supercomputer).[[18]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-rules_supercomputers-20) As of November 2017, all supercomputers on the [500](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TOP500) list run some variant of Linux.[[104]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-top500stats-106)

**Smart devices**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=20)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Samsung_Galaxy_Note_series_2.jpg)

Android smartphones

Several operating systems for [smart devices](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smart_devices), such as [smartphones](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smartphone), [tablet computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tablet_computer), [smart TVs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smart_TV), and [in-vehicle infotainment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/In-vehicle_infotainment) (IVI) systems, are based on Linux. Major platforms for such systems include [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system)), [Firefox OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Firefox_OS), [Mer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mer_(software_distribution)) and [Tizen](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tizen).

Android has become the dominant mobile operating system for [smartphones](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smartphone), running on 79.3% of units sold worldwide during the second quarter of 2013.[[105]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-:0-107) Android is also a popular operating system for tablets, and Android smart TVs and in-vehicle infotainment systems have also appeared in the market.

Cellphones and PDAs running Linux on open-source platforms became more common from 2007; examples include the [Nokia N810](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nokia_N810), [Openmoko](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Openmoko)'s [Neo1973](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neo1973), and the [Motorola ROKR E8](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Motorola_ROKR_E8). Continuing the trend, [Palm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palm,_Inc.) (later acquired by [HP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hewlett-Packard)) produced a new Linux-derived operating system, [webOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/WebOS), which is built into its line of [Palm Pre](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palm_Pre) smartphones.

[Nokia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nokia)'s [Maemo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maemo), one of the earliest mobile operating systems, was based on [Debian](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Debian).[[106]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-108) It was later merged with [Intel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intel)'s [Moblin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moblin), another Linux-based operating system, to form [MeeGo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MeeGo).[[107]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-109) The project was later terminated in favor of Tizen, an operating system targeted at mobile devices as well as IVI. Tizen is a project within [The Linux Foundation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Linux_Foundation). Several [Samsung](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Samsung) products are already running Tizen, [Samsung Gear 2](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Samsung_Gear_2) being the most significant example.[[108]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-110) [Samsung Z](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Samsung_Z) smartphones will use Tizen instead of Android.[[109]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-111)

As a result of MeeGo's termination, the Mer project forked the MeeGo codebase to create a basis for mobile-oriented operating systems.[[110]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-112) In July 2012, [Jolla](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jolla) announced [Sailfish OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sailfish_OS), their own mobile operating system built upon Mer technology.

[Mozilla's](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mozilla) Firefox OS consists of the Linux kernel, a [hardware abstraction layer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hardware_abstraction_layer), a [web-standards](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Web_standards)-based [runtime environment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Runtime_system) and user interface, and an integrated [web browser](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Web_browser).[[111]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-113)

[Canonical](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canonical_Ltd.) has released [Ubuntu Touch](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_Touch), aiming to bring convergence to the user experience on this mobile operating system and its desktop counterpart, [Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system)). The operating system also provides a full Ubuntu desktop when connected to an external monitor.[[112]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-114)

**Embedded devices**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=21)]

*See also:*[*Embedded Linux*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_Linux)*and*[*Linux devices*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_devices)

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Jolla_smartphones.jpg)

The [Jolla Phone](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jolla_(mobile_phone)) has the Linux-based [Sailfish OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sailfish_OS)

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Tesla_Model_S_digital_panels.jpg)

[In-car entertainment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/In-car_entertainment)system of the [Tesla Model S](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tesla_Model_S) is based on [Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system))[[113]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-115)

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:My_green_Nokia_X_(13582469484).jpg)

[Nokia X](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nokia_X), a smartphone that runs Linux kernel

Due to its low cost and ease of customization, [Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_Linux) is often used in [embedded systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_system). In the non-mobile telecommunications equipment sector, the majority of [customer-premises equipment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Customer-premises_equipment) (CPE) hardware runs some Linux-based operating system. [OpenWrt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenWrt) is a community driven example upon which many of the OEM firmware releases are based.

For example, the popular [TiVo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TiVo) digital video recorder also uses a customized Linux,[[114]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-tivo-116) as do several network [firewalls](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Firewall_(computing)) and [routers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Router_(computing)) from such makers as [Cisco](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cisco)/[Linksys](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linksys). The [Korg OASYS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Korg_OASYS), the [Korg KRONOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Korg_KRONOS), the [Yamaha Motif XS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yamaha_Motif#Motif_XS)/Motif XF [music workstations](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Music_workstation),[[115]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-117) Yamaha S90XS/S70XS, Yamaha MOX6/MOX8 synthesizers, Yamaha Motif-Rack XS [tone generator module](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Synthesizer), and Roland RD-700GX [digital piano](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_piano) also run Linux. Linux is also used in [stage lighting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stage_lighting) control systems, such as the WholeHogIII console.[[116]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-118)

**Gaming**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=22)]

*Main article:*[*Linux gaming*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_gaming)

In the past, not many games were available for Linux, but in the recent years, more games have been released with support for Linux. Nowadays, many games support Linux (especially [Indie games](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Indie_game)), except for a few [AAA title](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/AAA_(video_game_industry)) games. On the other hand, as a popular mobile platform, [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system)) (which uses the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel)) has gained much developer interest and is one of the main platforms for mobile game development along with [iOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IOS) operating system by [Apple](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple_Inc.) for [iPhone](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IPhone) and [iPad](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IPad) devices.

On February 14, 2013, [Valve](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valve_Corporation) released a Linux version of [Steam](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steam_(software)), a popular game distribution platform on PC.[[117]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-119) Many Steam games were ported to Linux.[[118]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-120) On December 13, 2013, Valve released [SteamOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SteamOS), a gaming oriented OS based on Debian, for [beta testing](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beta_testing), and has plans to ship [Steam Machines](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steam_Machine_(hardware_platform)) as a gaming and entertainment platform.[[119]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-121) Valve has also developed [VOGL](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/VOGL), an [OpenGL](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenGL) debugger intended to aid video game development,[[120]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-122) as well as porting its [Source](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Source_(game_engine)) game engine to desktop Linux.[[121]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-123) As a result of Valve's effort, several prominent games such as [*DotA 2*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dota_2), [*Team Fortress 2*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Team_Fortress_2), [*Portal*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portal_(video_game)), [*Portal 2*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portal_2) and [*Left 4 Dead 2*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Left_4_Dead_2) are now natively available on desktop Linux.

On July 31, 2013, [Nvidia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nvidia) released [Shield](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nvidia_Shield) as an attempt to use Android as a specialized gaming platform.[[122]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-124)

Some Linux users play Windows games through [Wine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wine_(software)) or [CrossOver Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CrossOver_(software)).

**Specialized uses**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=23)]

Due to the flexibility, customizability and free and open-source nature of Linux, it becomes possible to highly tune Linux for a specific purpose. There are two main methods for creating a specialized Linux distribution: building from scratch or from a general-purpose distribution as a base. The distributions often used for this purpose include [Debian](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Debian), [Fedora](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fedora_(operating_system)), [Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system)) (which is itself based on Debian), [Arch Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arch_Linux), [Gentoo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gentoo_Linux), and [Slackware](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Slackware). In contrast, Linux distributions built from scratch do not have general-purpose bases; instead, they focus on the [JeOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/JeOS) philosophy by including only necessary components and avoiding [resource](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/System_resource) overhead caused by components considered redundant in the distribution's use cases.

**Home theater PC**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=24)]

A [home theater PC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Home_theater_PC) (HTPC) is a PC that is mainly used as an entertainment system, especially a [Home theater system](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Home_theater_system). It is normally connected to a television, and often an additional audio system.

[OpenELEC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenELEC), a Linux distribution that incorporates the media center software [Kodi](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kodi_(software)), is an OS tuned specifically for an HTPC. Having been built from the ground up adhering to the JeOS principle, the OS is very lightweight and very suitable for the confined usage range of an HTPC.

There are also special editions of Linux distributions that include the [MythTV](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MythTV) media center software, such as [Mythbuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mythbuntu), a special edition of Ubuntu.

**Digital security**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=25)]

[Kali Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kali_Linux) is a Debian-based Linux distribution designed for [digital forensics](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_forensics) and [penetration testing](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penetration_test). It comes preinstalled with several software applications for penetration testing and identifying [security exploits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Exploit_(computer_security)).[[123]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-125) The Ubuntu derivative [BackBox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/BackBox) provides pre-installed security and network analysis tools for ethical hacking.

There are many Linux distributions created with privacy, secrecy, network anonymity and information security in mind, including [Tails](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tails_(operating_system)), [Tin Hat Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tin_Hat_Linux) and [Tinfoil Hat Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tinfoil_Hat_Linux). [Lightweight Portable Security](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lightweight_Portable_Security) is a distribution based on Arch Linux and developed by the [United States Department of Defense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/United_States_Department_of_Defense). [Tor-ramdisk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tor-ramdisk) is a minimal distribution created solely to host the network anonymity software [Tor](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tor_(anonymity_network)).

**System rescue**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=26)]

Linux [Live CD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Live_CD) sessions have long been used as a tool for recovering data from a broken computer system and for repairing the system. Building upon that idea, several Linux distributions tailored for this purpose have emerged, most of which use [GParted](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GParted) as a partition editor, with additional data recovery and system repair software:

* [GParted Live](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gparted_live) – a Debian-based distribution developed by the GParted project.
* [Parted Magic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parted_Magic) – a commercial Linux distribution.
* [SystemRescueCD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SystemRescueCD) – a Gentoo-based distribution with support for editing Windows [registry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Windows_Registry).

**In space**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=27)]

[SpaceX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SpaceX) uses multiple redundant [flight computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Avionics_computers) in a [fault-tolerant design](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fault-tolerant_design) in the [Falcon 9](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Falcon_9) rocket. Each Merlin engine is controlled by three [voting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Voting_logic) computers, with two physical processors per computer that constantly check each other's operation. Linux is not inherently fault-tolerant (no operating system is, as it is a function of the whole system including the hardware), but the flight computer software makes it so for its purpose.[[124]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-aw20121118-126)For flexibility, [commercial off-the-shelf](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Commercial_off-the-shelf) parts and system-wide "radiation-tolerant" design are used instead of [radiation hardened](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Radiation_hardened) parts.[[124]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-aw20121118-126) As of June 2015, SpaceX has made 19 launches of the Falcon 9 since 2010, out of which 18 have successfully delivered their primary payloads to [Earth orbit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Earth_orbit), including some support missions for the [International Space Station](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/International_Space_Station).

In addition, Windows was used as an operating system on non-mission critical systems‍—‌laptops used on board the space station, for example‍—‌but it has been replaced with Linux; the first Linux-powered humanoid robot is also undergoing in-flight testing.[[125]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-127)

The [Jet Propulsion Laboratory](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jet_Propulsion_Laboratory) has used Linux for a number of years "to help with projects relating to the construction of unmanned space flight and deep space exploration"; [NASA](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NASA) uses Linux in robotics in the Mars rover, and [Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system)) Linux to "save data from satellites".[[126]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-128)

**Education**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=28)]

Linux distributions have been created to provide hands-on experience with coding and source code to students, on devices such as the [Raspberry Pi](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raspberry_Pi). In addition to producing a practical device, the intention is to show students "how things work under the hood".[[127]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-129)

The Ubuntu derivatives [Edubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edubuntu) and [The Linux Schools Project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Linux_Schools_Project), as well as the Debian derivative [Skolelinux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Skolelinux), provide education-oriented software packages. They also include tools for administering and building school computer labs and computer-based classrooms, such as the [Linux Terminal Server Project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_Terminal_Server_Project) (LTSP).

**Others**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=29)]

[Instant WebKiosk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant_WebKiosk) and [Webconverger](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Webconverger) are browser-based Linux distributions often used in web [kiosks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Interactive_kiosk) and [digital signage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_signage). [Thinstation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thinstation) is a minimalist distribution designed for [thin clients](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thin_client). [Rocks Cluster Distribution](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rocks_Cluster_Distribution) is tailored for [high-performance computing clusters](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/HPCC).

There are general-purpose Linux distributions that target a specific audience, such as users of a specific language or geographical area. Such examples include [Ubuntu Kylin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_Kylin) for Chinese language users and [BlankOn](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/BlankOn)targeted at Indonesians. Profession-specific distributions include [Ubuntu Studio](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_Studio) for media creation and [DNALinux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DNALinux) for [bioinformatics](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bioinformatics). There is also a Muslim-oriented distribution of the name [Sabily](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sabily), as well as an Arabic-focused distribution called [Ojuba Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ojuba_Linux) that consequently also provides some Islamic tools. Certain organizations use slightly specialized Linux distributions internally, including [GendBuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GendBuntu) used by the French [National Gendarmerie](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/National_Gendarmerie), [Goobuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goobuntu) used internally by Google, and [Astra Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astra_Linux) developed specifically for the Russian army.

Market share and uptake[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=30)]

*Main article:*[*Linux adoption*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_adoption)

*See also:*[*Usage share of operating systems*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Usage_share_of_operating_systems)

Many quantitative studies of [free](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software)/open-source software focus on topics including market share and reliability, with numerous studies specifically examining Linux.[[128]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-130) The Linux market is growing rapidly, and the revenue of servers, desktops, and packaged software running Linux was expected to[[*needs update*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wikipedia:Manual_of_Style/Dates_and_numbers#Chronological_items)] exceed $35.7 billion by 2008.[[129]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-131) Analysts and proponents attribute the relative success of Linux to its security, reliability, low cost, and freedom from [vendor lock-in](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vendor_lock-in).[[130]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-132)[[131]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-133)

**Desktops and laptops**

According to [web server statistics](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Web_analytics), as of June 2016, the estimated market share of Linux on [desktop computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_computer) is around 1.8%. In comparison, [Microsoft Windows](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microsoft_Windows) has a market share of around 89.7%, while [Mac OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mac_OS)covers around 8.5%.[[19]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Netmarketshare.com-21)

**Web servers**

W3Cook publishes stats that use the top 1,000,000 Alexa domains,[[132]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-134) which as of May 2015 estimate that 96.55% of web servers run Linux, 1.73% run Windows, and 1.72% run FreeBSD.[[133]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-135)

W3Techs publishes stats that use the top 10,000,000 Alexa domains, updated monthly[[134]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-136) and as of November 2016 estimate that 66.7% of web servers run Linux/Unix, and 33.4% run Microsoft Windows.[[135]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-137)

In September 2008, Microsoft's CEO [Steve Ballmer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steve_Ballmer) stated that 60% of web servers ran Linux, versus 40% that ran [Windows Server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Windows_Server).[[136]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-PC_World_September_2008-138)

[IDC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/International_Data_Corporation)'s Q1 2007 report indicated that Linux held 12.7% of the overall server market at that time;[[137]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Linux-watch.com_IDC's_Q1_2007_report-139) this estimate was based on the number of Linux servers sold by various companies, and did not include server hardware purchased separately that had Linux installed on it later.

**Mobile devices**

Android, which is based on the Linux kernel, has become the dominant operating system for [smartphones](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smartphone). During the second quarter of 2013, 79.3% of smartphones sold worldwide used Android.[[105]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-:0-107) Android is also a popular operating system for tablets, being responsible for more than 60% of tablet sales as of 2013.[[138]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-140) According to web server statistics, as of December 2014 Android has a market share of about 46%, with [iOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IOS)holding 45%, and the remaining 9% attributed to various niche platforms.[[139]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-141)

**Film production**

For years Linux has been the platform of choice in the film industry. The first major film produced on Linux servers was 1997's [*Titanic*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Titanic_(1997_film)).[[140]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-142)[[141]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-143) Since then major studios including [DreamWorks Animation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DreamWorks_Animation), [Pixar](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pixar), [Weta Digital](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Weta_Digital), and [Industrial Light & Magic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Industrial_Light_%26_Magic) have migrated to Linux.[[142]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-144)[[143]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-145)[[144]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-146) According to the Linux Movies Group, more than 95% of the servers and desktops at large animation and visual effects companies use Linux.[[145]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-147)

**Use in government**

Linux distributions have also gained popularity with various local and national governments. The federal government of Brazil is well known for its support for Linux.[[146]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-148)[[147]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-149) News of the Russian military creating its own Linux distribution has also surfaced, and has come to fruition as the G.H.ost Project.[[148]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-150) The Indian state of [Kerala](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kerala) has gone to the extent of mandating that all state high schools run Linux on their computers.[[149]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-151)[[150]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-152) [China](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/People%27s_Republic_of_China) uses Linux exclusively as the operating system for its [Loongson](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Loongson) processor family to achieve technology independence.[[151]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-153) In Spain, some regions have developed their own Linux distributions, which are widely used in education and official institutions, like [gnuLinEx](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GnuLinEx) in Extremadura and [Guadalinex](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guadalinex) in Andalusia. [France](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/France) and [Germany](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Germany) have also taken steps toward the adoption of Linux.[[152]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-154)North Korea's [Red Star OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_Star_OS), developed since 2002, is based on a version of [Fedora Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fedora_Linux).[[153]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-155)

Copyright, trademark and naming[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=31)]

*See also:*[*GNU/Linux naming controversy*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU/Linux_naming_controversy)*and*[*SCO-Linux controversies*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SCO-Linux_controversies)

Linux kernel is [licensed](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Software_license) under the [GNU General Public License](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_General_Public_License) (GPL), version 2. The GPL requires that anyone who distributes software based on source code under this license, must make the originating source code (and any modifications) available to the recipient under the same terms.[[154]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-156) Other key components of a typical Linux distribution are also mainly licensed under the GPL, but they may use other licenses; many libraries use the [GNU Lesser General Public License](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Lesser_General_Public_License) (LGPL), a more permissive variant of the GPL, and the [X.org](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X.org_Server) implementation of the [X Window System](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X_Window_System) uses the [MIT License](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MIT_License).

Torvalds states that the Linux kernel will not move from version 2 of the GPL to version 3.[[155]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-157)[[156]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-158) He specifically dislikes some provisions in the new license which prohibit the use of the software in [digital rights management](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_rights_management).[[157]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-159) It would also be impractical to obtain permission from all the copyright holders, who number in the thousands.[[158]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-160)

A 2001 study of [Red Hat Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_Hat_Linux) 7.1 found that this distribution contained 30 million [source lines of code](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Source_lines_of_code).[[159]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-estimating_size-161) Using the [Constructive Cost Model](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/COCOMO), the study estimated that this distribution required about eight thousand person-years of development time. According to the study, if all this software had been developed by conventional [proprietary](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Proprietary_software) means, it would have cost about $1.53 billion (2018 US dollars) to develop in the United States.[[159]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-estimating_size-161) Most of the source code (71%) was written in the [C](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)) [programming](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_programming) [language](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Programming_language), but many other languages were used, including [C++](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C%2B%2B), [Lisp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lisp_(programming_language)), [assembly language](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assembly_language), [Perl](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perl), [Python](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Python_(programming_language)), [Fortran](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fortran), and various [shell scripting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shell_script)languages. Slightly over half of all lines of code were licensed under the GPL. The Linux kernel itself was 2.4 million lines of code, or 8% of the total.[[159]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-estimating_size-161)

In a later study, the same analysis was performed for [Debian](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Debian) version 4.0 (etch, which was released in 2007).[[160]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-162) This distribution contained close to 283 million source lines of code, and the study estimated that it would have required about seventy three thousand man-years and cost US$8.46 billion (in 2018 dollars) to develop by conventional means.

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:LinuxWasch3.jpg)

The name "Linux" is also used for a laundry detergent made by Swiss company Rösch.[[161]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-163)

In the United States, the name *Linux* is a trademark registered to Linus Torvalds.[[8]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-US_trademark-9) Initially, nobody registered it, but on August 15, 1994, William R. Della Croce, Jr. filed for the trademark *Linux*, and then demanded royalties from Linux distributors. In 1996, Torvalds and some affected organizations sued him to have the trademark assigned to Torvalds, and, in 1997, the case was settled.[[162]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-164) The licensing of the trademark has since been handled by the [Linux Mark Institute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_Mark_Institute) (LMI). Torvalds has stated that he trademarked the name only to prevent someone else from using it. LMI originally charged a nominal sublicensing fee for use of the Linux name as part of trademarks,[[163]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-165) but later changed this in favor of offering a free, perpetual worldwide sublicense.[[164]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-166)

The [Free Software Foundation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_Software_Foundation) (FSF) prefers *GNU/Linux* as the name when referring to the operating system as a whole, because it considers Linux distributions to be [variants](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_variants) of the [GNU](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU) operating system initiated in 1983 by [Richard Stallman](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Richard_Stallman), president of the FSF.[[29]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-gnu_linux_faq-31)[[30]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-linux-and-gnu-32) They explicitly take no issue over the name Android for the Android OS, which is also an operating system based on the Linux kernel, as GNU is not a part of it.

A minority of public figures and software projects other than Stallman and the FSF, notably [Debian](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Debian) (which had been sponsored by the FSF up to 1996),[[165]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-167) also use *GNU/Linux*when referring to the operating system as a whole.[[114]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-tivo-116)[[166]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-168)[[167]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-169) Most media and common usage, however, refers to this family of operating systems simply as *Linux*, as do many large Linux distributions (for example, [SUSE Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SUSE_Linux) and [Red Hat Enterprise Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_Hat_Enterprise_Linux)). By contrast, Linux distributions containing only free software use "GNU/Linux" or simply "GNU", such as [Trisquel GNU/Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trisquel_GNU/Linux), [Parabola GNU/Linux-libre](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parabola_GNU/Linux-libre), [BLAG Linux and GNU](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/BLAG_Linux_and_GNU), and [gNewSense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNewSense).

As of May 2011, about 8% to 13% of a modern Linux distribution is made of GNU components (the range depending on whether [GNOME](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNOME) is considered part of GNU), as determined by counting [lines of source code](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Source_lines_of_code)making up Ubuntu's "Natty" release; meanwhile, 6% is taken by the Linux kernel, increased to 9% when including its direct dependencies.[[168]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-how-much-gnu-170)

See also

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

*This article is about the operating system. For the kernel, see*[*Linux kernel*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel)*. For other uses, see*[*Linux (disambiguation)*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_(disambiguation))*.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Linux** | |
| [Tux the penguin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Tux.svg)  [Tux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tux) the [penguin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penguin), mascot of Linux[[1]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-LinuxOnLine2008-1) | |
| [**Developer**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Software_developer) | Community |
| [**Written in**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Programming_language) | Primarily [C](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)) and [assembly](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assembly_language) |
| **OS family** | [Unix-like](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix-like) |
| **Working state** | Current |
| **Source model** | Mainly [open-source](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Open-source), [proprietary software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Proprietary_software) is also available. |
| **Initial release** | September 17, 1991; 26 years ago |
| **Marketing target** | [Personal computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Personal_computer), [mobile devices](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mobile_device), [embedded devices](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_device), [servers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Server_(computing)), [mainframes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mainframe_computer), [supercomputers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Supercomputer) |
| [**Available in**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Natural_language) | Multilingual |
| **Platforms** | [Alpha](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DEC_Alpha), [ARC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ARC_(processor)), [ARM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ARM_architecture), [Blackfin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blackfin), [C6x](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C6x), [ETRAX CRIS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ETRAX_CRIS), [FR-V](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FR-V), [H8/300](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/H8/300), [Hexagon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qualcomm_Hexagon), [Itanium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Itanium), [M32R](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/M32R), [m68k](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/M68k), [META](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Imagination_META), [Microblaze](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microblaze), [MIPS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MIPS_architecture), [MN103](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MN103), [Nios II](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nios_II), [OpenRISC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenRISC), [PA-RISC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PA-RISC), [PowerPC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PowerPC), [RISC-V](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/RISC-V), [s390](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/S390), [S+core](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/S%2Bcore), [SuperH](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SuperH), [SPARC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SPARC), [TILE64](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TILE64), [Unicore32](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unicore32), [x86](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X86), [Xtensa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xtensa) |
| [**Kernel**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kernel_(operating_system))**type** | [Monolithic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monolithic_kernel) ([Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel)) |
| [**Userland**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/User_space#USERLAND) | [GNU](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU) and various others[[a]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-7) |
| **Default**[**user interface**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/User_interface) | Many |
| [**License**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Software_license) | [GPLv2](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GPLv2)[[7]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-8) and other free and open-source licenses (the name "Linux" is a trademark[[b]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-10)) |

**Linux** ([/ˈlɪnəks/](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:IPA/English) ([About this sound](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linus-linux.ogg) [listen](https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/0/03/Linus-linux.ogg)) [*LIN-əks*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:Pronunciation_respelling_key))[[9]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-pronunciation-2-11)[[10]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Foldoc09Jun06-12) is a family of [free and open-source software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_and_open-source_software) [operating systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operating_system) built around the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel). Typically, Linux is [packaged](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Package_management_system) in a form known as a [Linux distribution](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_distribution) (or *distro* for short) for both desktop and server use. The defining component of a Linux distribution is the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel),[[11]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-13) an [operating system kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kernel_(computing)) first released on September 17, 1991, by [Linus Torvalds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linus_Torvalds).[[12]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-14)[[13]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-15)[[14]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-16)

Linux was originally developed for [personal computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Personal_computer) based on the [Intel x86](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intel_x86) architecture, but has since been [ported](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porting) to more [platforms](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_hardware_platforms) than any other operating system.[[15]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-17)Because of the dominance of the Linux kernel-based [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system)) OS on [smartphones](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smartphone), Linux has the [largest](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Usage_share_of_operating_systems) [installed base](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Installed_base) of all [general-purpose operating systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/General-purpose_operating_system).[[16]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-marketshare.hitslink.com-18) Linux is also the leading operating system on [servers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Server_(computing)) and other [big iron](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Big_iron) systems such as [mainframe computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mainframe_computer), and the only OS used on [TOP500](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TOP500) [supercomputers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Supercomputer) (since November 2017, having before gradually eliminated all competitors).[[17]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-19)[[18]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-rules_supercomputers-20) It is used by around 2.3% of [desktop computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_computer).[[19]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Netmarketshare.com-21)[[20]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-22) The [Chromebook](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chromebook), which runs the Linux kernel-based [Chrome OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrome_OS), dominates the US [K–12](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/K%E2%80%9312) education market and represents nearly 20% of the sub-$300 [notebook](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laptop) sales in the US.[[21]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-23) Linux also runs on [embedded systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_system)—devices whose [operating system](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operating_system) is typically built into the [firmware](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Firmware) and is highly tailored to the system. This includes [TiVo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TiVo) and similar [DVR](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_video_recorder) devices, network [routers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Router_(computing)), facility automation controls, televisions,[[22]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-24)[[23]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-25) [video game consoles](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Video_game_console) and [smartwatches](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smartwatch).[[24]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-LinuxDevices-26) Many smartphones and [tablet computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tablet_computer) run Android and other Linux derivatives.[[25]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-27)

The development of Linux is one of the most prominent examples of free and open-source [software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Software) collaboration. The underlying [source code](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Source_code) may be used, modified and distributed—commercially or non-commercially—by anyone under the terms of its respective licenses, such as the [GNU General Public License](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_General_Public_License).

Some of the most popular and mainstream Linux distributions[[26]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-28)[[27]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-29)[[28]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-30) are [Arch Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arch_Linux), [CentOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CentOS), [Debian](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Debian), [Fedora](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fedora_(operating_system)), [Gentoo Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gentoo_Linux), [Linux Mint](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_Mint), [Mageia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mageia), [openSUSE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenSUSE) and [Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system)), together with commercial distributions such as [Red Hat Enterprise Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_Hat_Enterprise_Linux) and [SUSE Linux Enterprise Server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SUSE_Linux_Enterprise_Server). Distributions include the Linux kernel, supporting [utilities](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/System_software) and [libraries](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Library_(computer_science)), many of which are provided by the [GNU Project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Project), and usually a large amount of application software to fulfil the distribution's intended use. Desktop Linux distributions include a windowing system, such as [X11](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X11), [Mir](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mir_(software)) or a [Wayland](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wayland_(display_server_protocol)) implementation, and an accompanying [desktop environment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_environment) such as [GNOME](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNOME) or [KDE Plasma](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KDE_Plasma); some distributions may also include a less resource-intensive desktop, such as [LXDE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LXDE) or [Xfce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xfce). Distributions intended to run on servers may omit all graphical environments from the standard install, and instead include other software to set up and operate a [solution stack](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solution_stack) such as [LAMP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LAMP_(software_bundle)). Because Linux is freely redistributable, anyone may create a distribution for any intended use. Many Linux distributions use the word "Linux" in their name. The [Free Software Foundation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_Software_Foundation) uses the name "[GNU](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU)/Linux" to refer to the operating system family, as well as specific distributions, to emphasize that most Linux distributions are not just the Linux kernel, and that they have in common not only the kernel, but also numerous utilities and libraries, a large proportion of which are from the GNU project. This has led to some [controversy](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU/Linux_naming_controversy).[[29]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-gnu_linux_faq-31)[[30]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-linux-and-gnu-32)

**Contents**

  [hide]

* [1History](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#History)
  + [1.1Precursors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Precursors)
  + [1.2Creation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Creation)
  + [1.3Naming](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Naming)
  + [1.4Commercial and popular uptake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Commercial_and_popular_uptake)
  + [1.5Current development](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Current_development)
* [2Design](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Design)
  + [2.1User interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#User_interface)
  + [2.2Video input infrastructure](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Video_input_infrastructure)
* [3Development](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Development)
  + [3.1Community](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Community)
  + [3.2Programming on Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Programming_on_Linux)
* [4Hardware support](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Hardware_support)
* [5Uses](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Uses)
  + [5.1Desktop](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Desktop)
  + [5.2Netbooks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Netbooks)
  + [5.3Servers, mainframes and supercomputers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Servers,_mainframes_and_supercomputers)
  + [5.4Smart devices](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Smart_devices)
  + [5.5Embedded devices](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Embedded_devices)
  + [5.6Gaming](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Gaming)
  + [5.7Specialized uses](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Specialized_uses)
* [6Market share and uptake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Market_share_and_uptake)
* [7Copyright, trademark and naming](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Copyright,_trademark_and_naming)
* [8See also](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#See_also)
* [9Notes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Notes)
* [10References](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#References)
* [11External links](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#External_links)

History[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=1)]

*Main article:*[*History of Linux*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History_of_Linux)

**Precursors**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=2)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linus_Torvalds_(cropped).jpg)

[Linus Torvalds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linus_Torvalds), principal author of the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel)

The [Unix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix) operating system was conceived and implemented in 1969, at [AT&T](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/AT%26T)'s [Bell Laboratories](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bell_Laboratories) in the United States by [Ken Thompson](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ken_Thompson), [Dennis Ritchie](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dennis_Ritchie), [Douglas McIlroy](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Douglas_McIlroy), and [Joe Ossanna](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Joe_Ossanna).[[31]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-33) First released in 1971, Unix was written entirely in [assembly language](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assembly_language), as was common practice at the time. Later, in a key pioneering approach in 1973, it was rewritten in the [C](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)) programming language by [Dennis Ritchie](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dennis_Ritchie) (with the exception of some hardware and I/O routines). The availability of a [high-level language](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/High-level_language) implementation of Unix made its [porting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porting) to different computer platforms easier.[[32]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-34)

Due to an earlier [antitrust case](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antitrust_case) forbidding it from entering the computer business, AT&T was required to license the operating system's source code to anyone who asked.[[33]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-faqs.org-35) As a result, Unix grew quickly and became widely adopted by academic institutions and businesses. In 1984, AT&T divested itself of Bell Labs; freed of the legal obligation requiring free licensing, Bell Labs began selling Unix as a [proprietary](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Proprietary_software) product, where users weren't legally allowed to modify Unix. The [GNU Project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Project), started in 1983 by [Richard Stallman](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Richard_Stallman), had the goal of creating a "complete Unix-compatible software system" composed entirely of [free software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software). Work began in 1984.[[34]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-gnu_announce-36) Later, in 1985, Stallman started the [Free Software Foundation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_Software_Foundation) and wrote the [GNU General Public License](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_General_Public_License) (GNU GPL) in 1989. By the early 1990s, many of the programs required in an operating system (such as libraries, [compilers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compiler), [text editors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Text_editor), a [Unix shell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix_shell), and a [windowing system](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Windowing_system)) were completed, although low-level elements such as [device drivers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Device_driver), [daemons](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Daemon_(computer_software)), and the [kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kernel_(computer_science)), called [GNU/Hurd](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU/Hurd), were stalled and incomplete.[[35]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-37)

Linus Torvalds has stated that if the [GNU kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_kernel) had been available at the time (1991), he would not have decided to write his own.[[36]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-38)

Although not released until 1992, due to [legal complications](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Berkeley_Software_Distribution#Net/2_and_legal_troubles), development of [386BSD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/386BSD), from which [NetBSD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NetBSD), [OpenBSD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenBSD) and [FreeBSD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FreeBSD) descended, predated that of Linux. Torvalds has also stated that if 386BSD had been available at the time, he probably would not have created Linux.[[37]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-meta-39)

[MINIX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MINIX) was created by [Andrew S. Tanenbaum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Andrew_S._Tanenbaum), a [computer science](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_science) professor, and released in 1987 as a minimal [Unix-like](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix-like) operating system targeted at students and others who wanted to learn the operating system principles. Although the complete source code of MINIX was freely available, the licensing terms prevented it from being [free software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software) until the licensing changed in April 2000.[[38]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-minix-lic-40)

**Creation**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=3)]

In 1991, while attending the [University of Helsinki](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/University_of_Helsinki), Torvalds became curious about operating systems.[[39]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-41) Frustrated by the licensing of MINIX, which at the time limited it to educational use only,[[38]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-minix-lic-40) he began to work on his own operating system kernel, which eventually became the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel).

Torvalds began the development of the Linux kernel on MINIX and applications written for MINIX were also used on Linux. Later, Linux matured and further Linux kernel development took place on Linux systems.[[40]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-42)GNU applications also replaced all MINIX components, because it was advantageous to use the freely available code from the GNU Project with the fledgling operating system; code licensed under the GNU GPL can be reused in other computer programs as long as they also are released under the same or a compatible license. Torvalds initiated a switch from his original license, which prohibited commercial redistribution, to the GNU GPL.[[41]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-43) Developers worked to integrate GNU components with the Linux kernel, making a fully functional and free operating system.[[42]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-gnu_history-44)

**Naming**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=4)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linux_0_12.jpg)

5.25-inch [floppy disks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Floppy_disk) holding a very early version of Linux

Linus Torvalds had wanted to call his invention "**Freax**", a [portmanteau](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portmanteau) of "free", "freak", and "x" (as an allusion to Unix). During the start of his work on the system, some of the project's [makefiles](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Makefile) included the name "Freax" for about half a year. Torvalds had already considered the name "Linux", but initially dismissed it as too egotistical.[[43]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-fun-45)

In order to facilitate development, the files were uploaded to the [FTP server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File_Transfer_Protocol) (ftp.funet.fi) of [FUNET](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FUNET) in September 1991. [Ari Lemmke](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ari_Lemmke), Torvalds' coworker at the [Helsinki University of Technology](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helsinki_University_of_Technology) (HUT), who was one of the volunteer administrators for the FTP server at the time, did not think that "Freax" was a good name. So, he named the project "Linux" on the server without consulting Torvalds.[[43]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-fun-45) Later, however, Torvalds consented to "Linux".

To demonstrate how the word "Linux" should be pronounced ([/ˈlɪnəks/](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:IPA/English) ([About this sound](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linus-linux.ogg) [listen](https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/0/03/Linus-linux.ogg)) [*LIN-əks*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:Pronunciation_respelling_key)[[9]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-pronunciation-2-11)[[10]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Foldoc09Jun06-12)), Torvalds included an audio guide ([About this sound](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linus-linux.ogg) [listen](https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/0/03/Linus-linux.ogg) ([help](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wikipedia:Media_help)·[info](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linus-linux.ogg))) with the kernel source code.[[44]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Pronounce-46)Another variant of pronunciation is [/ˈlaɪnəks/](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:IPA/English) [*LYN-əks*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:Pronunciation_respelling_key).[[10]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Foldoc09Jun06-12)

**Commercial and popular uptake**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=5)]

*Main article:*[*Linux adoption*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_adoption)

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Ubuntu_15.10_with_Firefox_and_Nautilus_open.png)

[Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system)), a popular Linux distribution

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Nexus_5X_(White).jpg)

[Nexus 5X](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nexus_5X) running [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system))

Adoption of Linux in production environments, rather than being used only by hobbyists, started to take off first in the mid-1990s in the supercomputing community, where organizations such as [NASA](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NASA) started to replace their increasingly expensive machines with [clusters](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cluster_computing) of inexpensive commodity computers running Linux. Commercial use followed when [Dell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dell) and [IBM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IBM), followed by [Hewlett-Packard](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hewlett-Packard), started offering Linux support to escape [Microsoft](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microsoft)'s monopoly in the desktop operating system market.[[45]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-security-47)

Today, Linux systems are used throughout computing, from [embedded systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_system) to virtually all [supercomputers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Supercomputer),[[18]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-rules_supercomputers-20)[[46]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-48) and have secured a place in [server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Server_(computing)) installations such as the popular [LAMP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LAMP_(software_bundle)) application stack.[[47]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-49) Use of Linux distributions in home and enterprise desktops has been growing.[[48]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-galli2007-50)[[49]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-paul2007-51)[[50]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-beer2007-52)[[51]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-applications2007-53)[[52]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-xitimonitor2007-54)[[53]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-globalstats2007-55)[[54]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-zeitgeist2004-56) Linux distributions have also become popular in the [netbook](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Netbook) market, with many devices shipping with customized Linux distributions installed, and Google releasing their own [Chrome OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrome_OS) designed for netbooks.

Linux's greatest success in the consumer market is perhaps the mobile device market, with [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system)) being one of the most dominant operating systems on [smartphones](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smartphone) and very popular on [tablets](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tablet_computer) and, more recently, on [wearables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wearable_technology). Linux gaming is also on the rise with [Valve](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valve_Corporation) showing its support for Linux and rolling out its own gaming oriented Linux distribution. Linux distributions have also gained popularity with various local and national governments, such as the federal government of [Brazil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brazil).[[55]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-57)

**Current development**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=6)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:In_flight_system_Linux_bootup.jpg)

In flight entertainment system booting up showing the Linux logo

Torvalds continues to direct the development of the kernel.[[56]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-58) Stallman heads the Free Software Foundation,[[57]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-59) which in turn supports the GNU components.[[58]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-60) Finally, individuals and corporations develop third-party non-GNU components. These third-party components comprise a vast body of work and may include both kernel modules and user applications and libraries.

Linux vendors and communities combine and distribute the kernel, GNU components, and non-GNU components, with additional [package management](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Package_management) software in the form of [Linux distributions](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_distribution).

Design[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=7)]

A Linux-based system is a modular [Unix-like](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix-like) operating system, deriving much of its basic design from principles established in Unix during the 1970s and 1980s. Such a system uses a [monolithic kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monolithic_kernel), the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel), which handles process control, networking, access to the [peripherals](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peripheral), and [file systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File_system). [Device drivers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Device_drivers) are either integrated directly with the kernel, or added as modules that are loaded while the system is running.[[59]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-61)

The GNU [userland](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Userland_(computing)) is a key part of most systems based on the Linux kernel, with Android being the notable exception. The Project's [implementation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_C_Library) of the [C library](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_standard_library) functions as a wrapper for the system calls of the Linux kernel necessary to the kernel-userspace interface, the [toolchain](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_toolchain) is a broad collection of programming tools vital to Linux development (including the [compilers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Compiler_Collection) used to build the Linux kernel itself), and the [coreutils](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Core_Utilities) implement many basic [Unix tools](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix_commands). The project also develops [a popular](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bash_(shell)) [CLI](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Command-line_interface) [shell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shell_(computing)). The [graphical user interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Graphical_user_interface) (or GUI) used by most Linux systems is built on top of an implementation of the [X Window System](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X_Window_System).[[60]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-oreilly-anatomy-62) More recently, the Linux community seeks to advance to [Wayland](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wayland_(display_server_protocol))as the new display server protocol in place of [X11](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X11). Many other open-source software projects contribute to Linux systems.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Various layers within Linux, also showing separation between the**[**userland**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/User_space)**and**[**kernel space**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kernel_space) | | | | | | |
| **User mode** | **User applications** | For example, [bash](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bourne-again_shell), [LibreOffice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LibreOffice), [GIMP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GIMP), [Blender](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blender_(software)), [0 A.D.](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/0_A.D._(video_game)), [Mozilla Firefox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mozilla_Firefox), etc. | | | | |
| Low-level system components: | **System**[**daemons**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Daemon_(computing)): [*systemd*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Systemd)*,*[*runit*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Runit)*, logind, networkd,*[*PulseAudio*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PulseAudio)*, ...* | [**Windowing system**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Windowing_system): [*X11*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X11)*,*[*Wayland*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wayland_(display_server_protocol))*,*[*SurfaceFlinger*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SurfaceFlinger)*(Android)* | **Other libraries:** [*GTK+*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GTK%2B)*,*[*Qt*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qt_(software))*,*[*EFL*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enlightenment_Foundation_Libraries)*,*[*SDL*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simple_DirectMedia_Layer)*,*[*SFML*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simple_and_Fast_Multimedia_Library)*,*[*FLTK*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FLTK)*,*[*GNUstep*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNUstep), etc. | | **Graphics**: [*Mesa*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mesa_(computer_graphics)), [*AMD Catalyst*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/AMD_Catalyst), ... |
| [**C standard library**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_standard_library) | open(), exec(), sbrk(), socket(), fopen(), calloc(), ... (up to 2000 [subroutines](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Subroutine)) [*glibc*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_C_Library) aims to be [POSIX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/POSIX)/[SUS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Single_UNIX_Specification)-compatible, [*uClibc*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/UClibc) targets embedded systems, [*bionic*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bionic_(software)) written for [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system)), etc. | | | | |
| **Kernel mode** | [**Linux kernel**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel) | [stat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stat_(system_call)), [splice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Splice_(system_call)), [dup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dup_(system_call)), [read](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Read_(system_call)), [open](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Open_(system_call)), [ioctl](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ioctl), [write](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Write_(system_call)), [mmap](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mmap), [close](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Close_(system_call)), [exit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Exit_(system_call)), etc. (about 380 system calls) The Linux kernel [System Call Interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/System_call) (SCI, aims to be [POSIX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/POSIX)/[SUS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Single_UNIX_Specification)-compatible) | | | | |
| [Process scheduling](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scheduling_(computing)) subsystem | IPC subsystem | [Memory management](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Memory_management) subsystem | Virtual files subsystem | Network subsystem |
| Other components: [ALSA](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Advanced_Linux_Sound_Architecture), [DRI](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Direct_Rendering_Infrastructure), [evdev](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Evdev), [LVM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Logical_Volume_Manager_(Linux)), [device mapper](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Device_mapper), [Linux Network Scheduler](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_Network_Scheduler), [Netfilter](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Netfilter) [Linux Security Modules](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_Security_Modules): [*SELinux*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Security-Enhanced_Linux), [*TOMOYO*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TOMOYO_Linux), [*AppArmor*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/AppArmor), [*Smack*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smack_(Linux_security_module)) | | | | |
| **Hardware (**[**CPU**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Central_processing_unit)**,**[**main memory**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Random-access_memory)**,**[**data storage devices**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_data_storage)**, etc.)** | | | | | | |

Installed components of a Linux system include the following:[[60]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-oreilly-anatomy-62)[[61]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-63)

* A [bootloader](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bootloader), for example [GNU GRUB](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_GRUB), [LILO](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LILO_(boot_loader)), [SYSLINUX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SYSLINUX), or [Gummiboot](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gummiboot_(software)). This is a program that loads the Linux kernel into the computer's [main memory](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Main_memory), by being executed by the computer when it is turned on and after the [firmware](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Firmware) initialization is performed.
* An [init](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Init) program, such as the traditional [sysvinit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sysvinit) and the newer [systemd](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Systemd), [OpenRC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenRC) and [Upstart](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Upstart_(software)). This is the first [process](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Process_(computing)) launched by the Linux kernel, and is at the root of the process tree: in other terms, all processes are launched through init. It starts processes such as system services and login prompts (whether graphical or in terminal mode).
* [Software libraries](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Library_(computing)), which contain code that can be used by running processes. On Linux systems using [ELF](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Executable_and_Linkable_Format)-format executable files, the [dynamic linker](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dynamic_linker) that manages use of dynamic libraries is known as ld-linux.so. If the system is set up for the user to compile software themselves, [header files](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Header_file) will also be included to describe the [interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Application_binary_interface) of installed libraries. Besides the most commonly used software library on Linux systems, the [GNU C Library](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_C_Library) (glibc), there are numerous other libraries, such as [SDL](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simple_DirectMedia_Layer) and [Mesa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mesa_(computer_graphics)).
  + [C standard library](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_standard_library) is the library needed to run [C programs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)) on a computer system, with the GNU C Library being the standard. For embedded systems, alternatives such as the [EGLIBC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/EGLIBC) (a glibc fork once used by Debian) and [uClibc](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/UClibc) (which was designed for [uClinux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/UClinux)) have been developed, although both are no longer maintained. Android uses its own C library, [Bionic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bionic_(software)).
* Basic Unix commands, with GNU coreutils being the standard implementation. Alternatives exist for embedded systems, such as the copyleft [BusyBox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/BusyBox), and the BSD-licensed [Toybox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toybox).
* [Widget toolkits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Widget_toolkit) are the libraries used to build [graphical user interfaces](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Graphical_user_interface) (GUIs) for software applications. Numerous widget toolkits are available, including [GTK+](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GTK%2B) and [Clutter](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clutter_(software)) developed by the [GNOME project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNOME_project), [Qt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qt_(software))developed by the [Qt Project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qt_Project) and led by [Digia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digia), and [Enlightenment Foundation Libraries](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enlightenment_Foundation_Libraries) (EFL) developed primarily by the [Enlightenment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enlightenment_(software)) team.
* A [package management system](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Package_manager), such as [dpkg](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dpkg) and [RPM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/RPM_Package_Manager). Alternatively packages can be compiled from binary or source [tarballs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tar_(computing)).
* User interface programs such as command shells or windowing environments.

**User interface**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=8)]

The [user interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/User_interface), also known as the [shell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shell_(computing)), is either a [command-line interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Command-line_interface) (CLI), a [graphical user interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Graphical_user_interface) (GUI), or through controls attached to the associated hardware, which is common for [embedded systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_systems). For desktop systems, the default mode is usually a graphical user interface, although the CLI is commonly available through [terminal emulator](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Terminal_emulator) windows or on a separate [virtual console](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Virtual_console_(PC)).

CLI shells are text-based user interfaces, which use text for both input and output. The dominant shell used in Linux is the [Bourne-Again Shell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bourne-Again_Shell) (bash), originally developed for the [GNU project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_project). Most low-level Linux components, including various parts of the [userland](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Userland_(computing)), use the CLI exclusively. The CLI is particularly suited for automation of repetitive or delayed tasks, and provides very simple [inter-process communication](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Inter-process_communication).

On desktop systems, the most popular user interfaces are the [GUI shells](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GUI_shell), packaged together with extensive [desktop environments](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_environment), such as the [K Desktop Environment (KDE)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KDE), [GNOME](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNOME_desktop), [MATE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MATE_(software)), [Cinnamon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamon_(desktop_environment)), [Unity](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unity_(desktop_environment)), [LXDE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LXDE), [Pantheon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elementary_OS) and [Xfce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xfce), though a variety of additional user interfaces exist. Most popular user interfaces are based on the [X Window System](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X_Window_System), often simply called "X". It provides [network transparency](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Network_transparency) and permits a graphical application running on one system to be displayed on another where a user may interact with the application; however, certain extensions of the X Window System are not capable of working over the network.[[62]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-64) Several X display servers exist, with the reference implementation, [X.Org Server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X.Org_Server), being the most popular.

Several types of [window managers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Window_manager) exist for X11, including [tiling](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tiling_window_manager), [dynamic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dynamic_window_manager), [stacking](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stacking_window_manager) and [compositing](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compositing_window_manager). Window managers provide means to control the placement and appearance of individual application windows, and interact with the X Window System. Simpler [X window managers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X_window_manager) such as [dwm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dwm) or [ratpoison](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ratpoison) provide a [minimalist](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Minimalism_(computing)) functionality, while more elaborate window managers such as [FVWM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FVWM), [Enlightenment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enlightenment_(software)) or [Window Maker](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Window_Maker)provide more features such as a built-in [taskbar](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Taskbar) and [themes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Theme_(computing)), but are still lightweight when compared to desktop environments. Desktop environments include window managers as part of their standard installations, such as [Mutter](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mutter_(window_manager)) (GNOME), [KWin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KWin) (KDE) or [Xfwm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xfwm) (xfce), although users may choose to use a different window manager if preferred.

[Wayland](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wayland_(display_server_protocol)) is a display server protocol intended as a replacement for the X11 protocol; as of 2014, it has not received wider adoption. Unlike X11, Wayland does not need an external window manager and compositing manager. Therefore, a Wayland compositor takes the role of the display server, window manager and compositing manager. Weston is the reference implementation of Wayland, while GNOME's Mutter and KDE's KWin are being ported to Wayland as standalone display servers. Enlightenment has already been successfully ported since version 19.

**Video input infrastructure**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=9)]

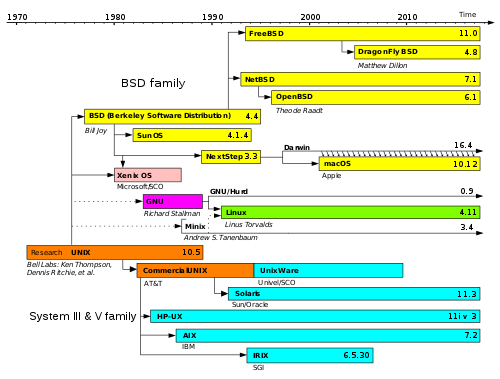
*Main article:*[*Video4Linux*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Video4Linux)

Linux currently has two modern kernel-userspace APIs for handling video input devices: [V4L2](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Video4Linux) API for video streams and radio, and [DVB](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_Video_Broadcasting) API for digital TV reception.[[63]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-65)

Due to the complexity and diversity of different devices, and due to the large amount of formats and standards handled by those APIs, this infrastructure needs to evolve to better fit other devices. Also, a good userspace device library is the key of the success for having userspace applications to be able to work with all formats supported by those devices.[[64]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-66)[[65]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-67)

Development[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=10)]

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| [https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/thumb/9/99/Question_book-new.svg/50px-Question_book-new.svg.png](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Question_book-new.svg) | This section **needs additional citations for**[**verification**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wikipedia:Verifiability). Please help [improve this article](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit) by [adding citations to reliable sources](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:Introduction_to_referencing_with_Wiki_Markup/1). Unsourced material may be challenged and removed. *(September 2017)* *(*[*Learn how and when to remove this template message*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:Maintenance_template_removal)*)* |

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Unix_timeline.en.svg)

Simplified history of [Unix-like](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix-like) operating systems. Linux shares similar architecture and concepts (as part of the [POSIX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/POSIX) standard) but does not share non-free source code with the original [Unix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix) or [MINIX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MINIX).

*Main articles:*[*Linux distribution*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_distribution)*and*[*Free software*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software)

The primary difference between Linux and many other popular contemporary operating systems is that the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel) and other components are [free](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software) and [open-source software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Open-source_software). Linux is not the only such operating system, although it is by far the most widely used.[[66]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-MarketShare09NOV-68) Some [free](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software_license) and [open-source](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Open-source_license) software licenses are based on the principle of [copyleft](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Copyleft), a kind of reciprocity: any work derived from a copyleft piece of software must also be copyleft itself. The most common free software license, the [GNU General Public License](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_General_Public_License) (GPL), is a form of copyleft, and is used for the Linux kernel and many of the components from the [GNU Project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Project).

Linux based distributions are intended by developers for [interoperability](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Interoperability) with other operating systems and established computing standards. Linux systems adhere to [POSIX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/POSIX),[[67]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-69) [SUS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Single_UNIX_Specification),[[68]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-70) [LSB](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_Standard_Base), [ISO](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/International_Organization_for_Standardization), and [ANSI](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/American_National_Standards_Institute) standards where possible, although to date only one Linux distribution has been POSIX.1 certified, Linux-FT.[[69]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-71)[[70]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-72)

Free software projects, although developed through [collaboration](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Collaboration), are often produced independently of each other. The fact that the software licenses explicitly permit redistribution, however, provides a basis for larger scale projects that collect the software produced by stand-alone projects and make it available all at once in the form of a Linux distribution.

Many Linux distributions, or "distros", manage a remote collection of system software and application software packages available for download and installation through a network connection. This allows users to adapt the operating system to their specific needs. Distributions are maintained by individuals, loose-knit teams, volunteer organizations, and commercial entities. A distribution is responsible for the default configuration of the installed Linux kernel, general system security, and more generally integration of the different software packages into a coherent whole. Distributions typically use a [package manager](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Package_manager) such as [apt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Advanced_Packaging_Tool), [yum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yellowdog_Updater,_Modified), [zypper](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zypper), [pacman](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pacman_(package_manager))or [portage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portage_(software)) to install, remove, and update all of a system's software from one central location.

**Community**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=11)]

*See also:*[*Free software community*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software_community)*and*[*Linux User Group*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_User_Group)

A distribution is largely driven by its developer and user communities. Some vendors develop and fund their distributions on a volunteer basis, [Debian](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Debian) being a well-known example. Others maintain a community version of their commercial distributions, as [Red Hat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_Hat) does with [Fedora](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fedora_(Linux_distribution)), and [SUSE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SUSE) does with [openSUSE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenSUSE).

In many cities and regions, local associations known as [Linux User Groups](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_User_Group) (LUGs) seek to promote their preferred distribution and by extension free software. They hold meetings and provide free demonstrations, training, technical support, and operating system installation to new users. Many Internet communities also provide support to Linux users and developers. Most distributions and free software / open-source projects have [IRC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internet_Relay_Chat) chatrooms or [newsgroups](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Newsgroup). [Online forums](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Online_forum) are another means for support, with notable examples being [LinuxQuestions.org](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LinuxQuestions.org) and the various distribution specific support and community forums, such as ones for [Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system)), [Fedora](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fedora_(operating_system)), and [Gentoo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gentoo_Linux). Linux distributions host [mailing lists](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mailing_list); commonly there will be a specific topic such as usage or development for a given list.

There are several technology websites with a Linux focus. Print magazines on Linux often bundle [cover disks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cover_disk) that carry software or even complete Linux distributions.[[71]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-73)[[72]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-74)

Although Linux distributions are generally available without charge, several large corporations sell, support, and contribute to the development of the components of the system and of [free software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software). An analysis of the Linux kernel showed 75 percent of the code from December 2008 to January 2010 was developed by programmers working for corporations, leaving about 18 percent to volunteers and 7% unclassified.[[73]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-75) Major corporations that provide contributions include [Dell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dell), [IBM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IBM), [HP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hewlett-Packard), [Oracle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oracle_Corporation), [Sun Microsystems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sun_Microsystems) (now part of Oracle) and [Nokia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nokia). A number of corporations, notably Red Hat, [Canonical](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canonical_Ltd.) and [SUSE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SUSE), have built a significant business around Linux distributions.

The [free software licenses](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software_licenses), on which the various software packages of a distribution built on the Linux kernel are based, explicitly accommodate and encourage commercialization; the relationship between a Linux distribution as a whole and individual vendors may be seen as [symbiotic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Symbiosis). One common [business model](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Business_model) of commercial suppliers is charging for support, especially for business users. A number of companies also offer a specialized business version of their distribution, which adds proprietary support packages and tools to administer higher numbers of installations or to simplify administrative tasks.

Another business model is to give away the software in order to sell hardware. This used to be the norm in the computer industry, with operating systems such as [CP/M](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CP/M), [Apple DOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple_DOS) and versions of [Mac OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mac_OS) prior to 7.6 freely copyable (but not modifiable). As computer hardware standardized throughout the 1980s, it became more difficult for hardware manufacturers to profit from this tactic, as the OS would run on any manufacturer's computer that shared the same architecture.

**Programming on Linux**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=12)]

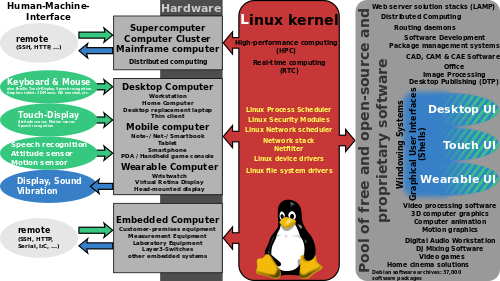
Linux distributions support dozens of [programming languages](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Programming_language). The original development tools used for building both Linux applications and operating system programs are found within the [GNU toolchain](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_toolchain), which includes the [GNU Compiler Collection](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Compiler_Collection) (GCC) and the [GNU Build System](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Build_System). Amongst others, GCC provides compilers for [Ada](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ada_(programming_language)), [C](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)), [C++](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C%2B%2B), [Go](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Go_(programming_language)) and [Fortran](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fortran). Many programming languages have a cross-platform reference implementation that supports Linux, for example [PHP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PHP), [Perl](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perl), [Ruby](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ruby_programming_language), [Python](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Python_programming_language), [Java](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Java_(programming_language)), Go, [Rust](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rust_(programming_language)) and [Haskell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Haskell_(programming_language)). First released in 2003, the [LLVM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LLVM) project provides an alternative cross-platform open-source compiler for many languages. [Proprietary](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Proprietary_software) compilers for Linux include the [Intel C++ Compiler](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intel_C%2B%2B_Compiler), [Sun Studio](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sun_Studio_(software)), and IBM XL [C](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language))/[C++](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C%2B%2B) Compiler. [BASIC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/BASIC) in the form of [Visual Basic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Visual_Basic) is supported in such forms as [Gambas](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gambas), [FreeBASIC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FreeBASIC), and [XBasic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/XBasic), and in terms of terminal programming or [QuickBASIC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/QuickBASIC) or [Turbo BASIC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turbo_BASIC) programming in the form of [QB64](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/QB64).

A common feature of Unix-like systems, Linux includes traditional specific-purpose programming languages targeted at [scripting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Script_(computing)), text processing and system configuration and management in general. Linux distributions support [shell scripts](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shell_scripts), [awk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Awk), [sed](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sed) and [make](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Make_(software)). Many programs also have an embedded programming language to support configuring or programming themselves. For example, [regular expressions](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Regular_expressions) are supported in programs like [grep](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grep) and [locate](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Locate_(Unix)), the traditional Unix [MTA](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mail_Transfer_Agent) [Sendmail](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sendmail) contains its own [Turing complete](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turing_complete) scripting system, and the advanced text editor [GNU Emacs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Emacs) is built around a general purpose [Lisp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emacs_Lisp) interpreter.

Most distributions also include support for [PHP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PHP), [Perl](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perl), [Ruby](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ruby_programming_language), [Python](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Python_programming_language) and other [dynamic languages](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dynamic_programming_language). While not as common, Linux also supports [C#](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_Sharp_(programming_language)) (via [Mono](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mono_(software))), [Vala](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vala_(programming_language)), and [Scheme](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scheme_(programming_language)). [Guile Scheme](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Guile#Guile_Scheme) acts as an [extension language](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Extension_language) targeting the [GNU](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU) system utilities, seeking to make the conventionally small, [static](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Static_typing), [compiled](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compiler) [C](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)) programs of [Unix design](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix_philosophy) rapidly and dynamically extensible via an elegant, [functional](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Functional_programming) high-level scripting system; many GNU programs can be compiled with optional Guile [bindings](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Language_binding) to this end. A number of [Java Virtual Machines](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Java_Virtual_Machine) and development kits run on Linux, including the original Sun Microsystems JVM ([HotSpot](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/HotSpot)), and IBM's J2SE RE, as well as many open-source projects like [Kaffe](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kaffe) and [JikesRVM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/JikesRVM).

[GNOME](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNOME) and [KDE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KDE) are popular [desktop environments](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_environment) and provide a framework for developing applications. These projects are based on the [GTK+](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GTK%2B) and [Qt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qt_(toolkit)) [widget toolkits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Widget_toolkit), respectively, which can also be used independently of the larger framework. Both support a wide variety of languages. There are a number of [Integrated development environments](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Integrated_development_environment) available including [Anjuta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anjuta), [Code::Blocks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Code::Blocks), [CodeLite](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CodeLite), [Eclipse](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eclipse_(software)), [Geany](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geany), [ActiveState Komodo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ActiveState_Komodo), [KDevelop](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KDevelop), [Lazarus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lazarus_(software)), [MonoDevelop](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MonoDevelop), [NetBeans](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NetBeans), and [Qt Creator](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qt_Creator), while the long-established editors [Vim](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vim_(text_editor)), [nano](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_nano) and [Emacs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emacs) remain popular.[[74]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-76)

Hardware support[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=13)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linux_kernel_ubiquity.svg)

Linux is ubiquitously found on various types of hardware.

*See also:*[*List of Linux-supported computer architectures*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_Linux-supported_computer_architectures)

The Linux kernel is a widely [ported](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porting) operating system kernel, available for devices ranging from mobile phones to supercomputers; it runs on a highly diverse range of [computer architectures](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_architecture), including the hand-held [ARM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ARM_architecture)-based [iPAQ](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IPAQ) and the [IBM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IBM) [mainframes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mainframe_computer) [System z9](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IBM_System_z9) or [System z10](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IBM_System_z9).[[75]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-77) Specialized distributions and kernel forks exist for less mainstream architectures; for example, the [ELKS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ELKS) kernel [fork](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fork_(software_development)) can run on [Intel 8086](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intel_8086) or [Intel 80286](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intel_80286) [16-bit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/16-bit) microprocessors, while the [µClinux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/%CE%9CClinux) kernel fork may run on systems without a [memory management unit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Memory_management_unit). The kernel also runs on architectures that were only ever intended to use a manufacturer-created operating system, such as [Macintosh](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macintosh) computers (with both [PowerPC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PowerPC) and [Intel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intel) processors), [PDAs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Personal_digital_assistant), [video game consoles](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Video_game_console), [portable music players](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_audio_player), and mobile phones.

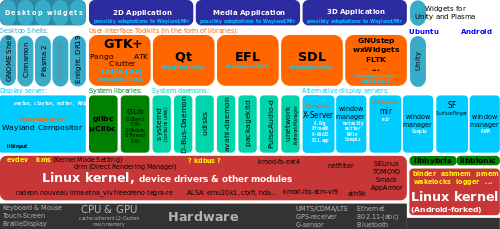
There are several industry associations and hardware [conferences](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Business_conference) devoted to maintaining and improving support for diverse hardware under Linux, such as [FreedomHEC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FreedomHEC). Over time, support for different hardware has improved in Linux, resulting in any off-the-shelf purchase having a "good chance" of being compatible.[[76]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-78)

Uses[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=14)]

*See also:*[*Linux range of use*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_range_of_use)

Besides the Linux distributions designed for general-purpose use on desktops and servers, distributions may be specialized for different purposes including: [computer architecture](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_architecture) support, [embedded systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_Linux), stability, security, localization to a specific region or language, targeting of specific user groups, support for [real-time](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Real-time_computing) applications, or commitment to a given desktop environment. Furthermore, some distributions deliberately include only [free software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software). As of 2015, over four hundred Linux distributions are actively developed, with about a dozen distributions being most popular for general-purpose use.[[77]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-79)

**Desktop**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=15)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Free_and_open-source-software_display_servers_and_UI_toolkits.svg)

Visible software components of the Linux desktop stack include the [display server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Display_server), [widget engines](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Widget_engine), and some of the more widespread [widget toolkits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Widget_toolkit). There are also components not directly visible to end users, including [D-Bus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/D-Bus) and [PulseAudio](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PulseAudio).

*See also:*[*Desktop environment*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_environment)*and*[*Linux adoption: Measuring desktop adoption*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_adoption#DESKTOP)

The popularity of Linux on standard desktop computers and laptops has been increasing over the years.[[78]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-80) Most modern distributions include a graphical user environment, with, as of February 2015, the two most popular environments being the [KDE Plasma Desktop](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KDE_Plasma_Desktop)and [Xfce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xfce).[[79]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-81)

No single official Linux desktop exists: rather desktop environments and Linux distributions select components from a pool of [free and open-source software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_and_open-source_software) with which they construct a GUI implementing some more or less strict design guide. GNOME, for example, has its [human interface guidelines](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Human_interface_guidelines) as a design guide, which gives the [human–machine interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Human%E2%80%93machine_interface) an important role, not just when doing the graphical design, but also when considering people with [disabilities](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Disability), and even when focusing on security.[[80]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-82)

The collaborative nature of free software development allows distributed teams to perform [language localization](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Language_localisation) of some Linux distributions for use in locales where localizing proprietary systems would not be cost-effective. For example, the [Sinhalese language](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sinhalese_language)version of the [Knoppix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Knoppix) distribution became available significantly before Microsoft translated [Windows XP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Windows_XP) into Sinhalese.[[81]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-83) In this case the [Lanka Linux User Group](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lanka_Linux_User_Group) played a major part in developing the localized system by combining the knowledge of university professors, [linguists](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linguist), and local developers.

**Performance and applications**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=16)]

The performance of Linux on the desktop has been a controversial topic;[[*citation needed*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wikipedia:Citation_needed)] for example in 2007 [Con Kolivas](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Con_Kolivas) accused the Linux community of favoring performance on servers. He quit Linux kernel development out of frustration with this lack of focus on the desktop, and then gave a "tell all" interview on the topic.[[82]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-84) Since then a significant amount of development has focused on improving the desktop experience. Projects such as [Upstart](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Upstart) and [systemd](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Systemd) aim for a faster boot time; the Wayland and Mir projects aim at replacing [X11](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X11) while enhancing desktop performance, security and appearance.[[83]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-85)

Many popular applications are available for a wide variety of operating systems. For example, [Mozilla Firefox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mozilla_Firefox), [OpenOffice.org](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenOffice.org)/[LibreOffice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LibreOffice) and [Blender](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blender_(software)) have downloadable versions for all major operating systems. Furthermore, some applications initially developed for Linux, such as [Pidgin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pidgin_(software)), and [GIMP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GIMP), were ported to other operating systems (including [Windows](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microsoft_Windows) and [Mac OS X](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mac_OS_X)) due to their popularity. In addition, a growing number of proprietary desktop applications are also supported on Linux,[[84]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-86) such as [Autodesk Maya](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maya_(software)), Softimage XSI and [Apple Shake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shake_(software)) in the high-end field of animation and visual effects; see the [list of proprietary software for Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_proprietary_software_for_Linux) for more details. There are also [several companies](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_gaming#Commercial_games) that have ported their own or other companies' games to Linux, with Linux also being a supported platform on both the popular [Steam](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steam_(software)) and [Desura](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desura) digital-distribution services.[[85]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-87)

Many other types of applications available for Microsoft Windows and Mac OS X also run on Linux. Commonly, either a [free software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software) application will exist which does the functions of an application found on another operating system, or that application will have a version that works on Linux, such as with [Skype](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Skype) and some [video games](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_gaming#Commercial_games) like [*Dota 2*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dota_2) and [*Team Fortress 2*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Team_Fortress_2). Furthermore, the [Wine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wine_(software)) project provides a Windows compatibility layer to run unmodified Windows applications on Linux. It is sponsored by commercial interests including [CodeWeavers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CodeWeavers), which produces a commercial version of the software. Since 2009, Google has also provided funding to the Wine project.[[86]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-88)[[87]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-89) [CrossOver](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CrossOver), a proprietary solution based on the open-source Wine project, supports running Windows versions of [Microsoft Office](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microsoft_Office), [Intuit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intuit) applications such as [Quicken](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quicken) and [QuickBooks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/QuickBooks), [Adobe Photoshop](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Adobe_Photoshop) versions through CS2, and many popular games such as [*World of Warcraft*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/World_of_Warcraft). In other cases, where there is no Linux port of some software in areas such as [desktop publishing](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_publishing)[[88]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-90) and [professional audio](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Professional_audio),[[89]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-91)[[90]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-92)[[91]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-93) there is equivalent software available on Linux. It is also possible to run applications written for [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_OS) on other versions of Linux using [Anbox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anbox).[[92]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-94)

**Components and installation**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=17)]

Besides externally visible components, such as [X window managers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X_window_manager), a non-obvious but quite central role is played by the programs hosted by [freedesktop.org](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Freedesktop.org), such as [D-Bus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/D-Bus) or [PulseAudio](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PulseAudio); both major desktop environments (GNOME and KDE) include them, each offering graphical front-ends written using the corresponding toolkit ([GTK+](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GTK%2B) or [Qt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qt_(framework))). A [display server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Display_server) is another component, which for the longest time has been communicating in the X11 display server protocol with its clients; prominent software talking X11 includes the [X.Org Server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X.Org_Server) and [Xlib](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xlib). Frustration over the cumbersome X11 core protocol, and especially over its numerous extensions, has led to the creation of a new display server protocol, [Wayland](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wayland_(display_server_protocol)).

Installing, updating and removing software in Linux is typically done through the use of package managers such as the [Synaptic Package Manager](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Synaptic_Package_Manager), [PackageKit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PackageKit), and [Yum Extender](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yellow_dog_Updater,_Modified). While most major Linux distributions have extensive repositories, often containing tens of thousands of packages, not all the software that can run on Linux is available from the official repositories. Alternatively, users can install packages from unofficial repositories, download pre-compiled packages directly from websites, or compile the source code by themselves. All these methods come with different degrees of difficulty; compiling the source code is in general considered a challenging process for new Linux users, but it is hardly needed in modern distributions and is not a method specific to Linux.

* **Samples of graphical desktop interfaces**
* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Ubuntu_15.10_with_Firefox_and_Nautilus_open.png)

[Unity](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unity_(user_interface))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linux_Mint_17_(Qiana)_Cinnamon.png)

[Cinnamon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamon_(software))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:GNOME_Shell.png)

[GNOME](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNOME)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:E17_bw_screenshot.png)

[Enlightenment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enlightenment_(window_manager))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Kubuntu_15.04.alpha1_with_plasma5.png)

[KDE Plasma](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KDE_Plasma_Desktop)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Lubuntu_13.04_English.png)

[LXDE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LXDE)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Screenshot_of_LXQt_0.7.png)

[LXQt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LXQt)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Ubuntu_MATE_16.04_screenshot.png)

[Mate](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mate_desktop)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Elementary_OS_0.3.1.png)

[Pantheon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pantheon_(desktop_environment))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Fluxbox.png)

[Fluxbox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fluxbox)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Sugar-home-view-0.82.jpg)

[Sugar](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar_(desktop_environment))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Screenshot_of_Trinity_3.5.12.png)

[Trinity](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trinity_(desktop_environment))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:XFCE-4.12-Desktop.png)

[Xfce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xfce)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:I3-gaps-wiki.png)

[i3-gaps](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/I3_(window_manager))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Budgie_Desktop.png)

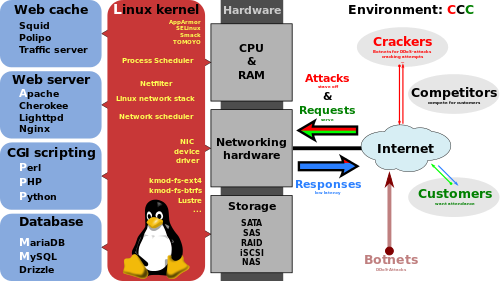
[Budgie](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Budgie_(desktop_environment))

**Netbooks**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=18)]

Linux distributions have also become popular in the [netbook](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Netbook) market, with many devices such as the [Asus Eee PC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asus_Eee_PC) and [Acer Aspire One](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aspire_One) shipping with customized Linux distributions installed.[[93]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-95)

In 2009, Google announced its [Chrome OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrome_OS) as a minimal Linux-based operating system, using the [Chrome browser](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrome_browser) as the main user interface. Chrome OS does not run any non-web applications, except for the bundled file manager and media player (a certain level of support for [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system)) applications was added in later versions).[[94]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-96) Netbooks that shipped with the operating system, termed [Chromebooks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chromebooks), started appearing on the market in June 2011.[[95]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-97)

**Servers, mainframes and supercomputers**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=19)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:LAMP_software_bundle.svg)

Broad overview of the [LAMP software bundle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LAMP_(software_bundle)), displayed here together with [Squid](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Squid_(software)). A high-performance and high-availability web server solution providing security in a hostile environment.

[Linux distributions](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_distribution) have long been used as [server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Server_(computing)) operating systems, and have risen to prominence in that area; [Netcraft](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Netcraft) reported in September 2006, that eight of the ten (other two with "unknown" OS) most reliable internet hosting companies ran Linux distributions on their [web servers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Web_server),[[96]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-98) with Linux in the top position. In June 2008, Linux distributions represented five of the top ten, [FreeBSD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FreeBSD) three of ten, and [Microsoft](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microsoft) two of ten;[[97]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-99) since February 2010, Linux distributions represented six of the top ten, FreeBSD two of ten, and Microsoft one of ten,[[98]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-100) with Linux in the top position.

Linux distributions are the cornerstone of the [LAMP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LAMP_(software_bundle)) server-software combination (Linux, [Apache](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apache_HTTP_Server), [MariaDB](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MariaDB)/[MySQL](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MySQL), [Perl](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perl)/[PHP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PHP)/[Python](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Python_(programming_language))) which has achieved popularity among developers, and which is one of the more common platforms for website hosting.[[99]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-SecuritySpace-101)

Linux distributions have become increasingly popular on [mainframes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mainframe_computer), partly due to pricing and the open-source model.[[100]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-102) In December 2009, computer giant [IBM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IBM) reported that it would predominantly market and sell mainframe-based Enterprise Linux Server.[[101]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-The_Register-103) At [LinuxCon North America 2015](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LinuxCon), IBM announced [LinuxONE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LinuxONE), a series of mainframes specifically designed to run Linux and open-source software.[[102]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-104)[[103]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-105)

Linux distributions are also dominant as [operating systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operating_system) for [supercomputers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Supercomputer).[[18]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-rules_supercomputers-20) As of November 2017, all supercomputers on the [500](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TOP500) list run some variant of Linux.[[104]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-top500stats-106)

**Smart devices**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=20)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Samsung_Galaxy_Note_series_2.jpg)

Android smartphones

Several operating systems for [smart devices](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smart_devices), such as [smartphones](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smartphone), [tablet computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tablet_computer), [smart TVs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smart_TV), and [in-vehicle infotainment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/In-vehicle_infotainment) (IVI) systems, are based on Linux. Major platforms for such systems include [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system)), [Firefox OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Firefox_OS), [Mer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mer_(software_distribution)) and [Tizen](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tizen).

Android has become the dominant mobile operating system for [smartphones](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smartphone), running on 79.3% of units sold worldwide during the second quarter of 2013.[[105]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-:0-107) Android is also a popular operating system for tablets, and Android smart TVs and in-vehicle infotainment systems have also appeared in the market.

Cellphones and PDAs running Linux on open-source platforms became more common from 2007; examples include the [Nokia N810](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nokia_N810), [Openmoko](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Openmoko)'s [Neo1973](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neo1973), and the [Motorola ROKR E8](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Motorola_ROKR_E8). Continuing the trend, [Palm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palm,_Inc.) (later acquired by [HP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hewlett-Packard)) produced a new Linux-derived operating system, [webOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/WebOS), which is built into its line of [Palm Pre](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palm_Pre) smartphones.

[Nokia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nokia)'s [Maemo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maemo), one of the earliest mobile operating systems, was based on [Debian](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Debian).[[106]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-108) It was later merged with [Intel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intel)'s [Moblin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moblin), another Linux-based operating system, to form [MeeGo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MeeGo).[[107]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-109) The project was later terminated in favor of Tizen, an operating system targeted at mobile devices as well as IVI. Tizen is a project within [The Linux Foundation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Linux_Foundation). Several [Samsung](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Samsung) products are already running Tizen, [Samsung Gear 2](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Samsung_Gear_2) being the most significant example.[[108]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-110) [Samsung Z](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Samsung_Z) smartphones will use Tizen instead of Android.[[109]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-111)

As a result of MeeGo's termination, the Mer project forked the MeeGo codebase to create a basis for mobile-oriented operating systems.[[110]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-112) In July 2012, [Jolla](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jolla) announced [Sailfish OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sailfish_OS), their own mobile operating system built upon Mer technology.

[Mozilla's](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mozilla) Firefox OS consists of the Linux kernel, a [hardware abstraction layer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hardware_abstraction_layer), a [web-standards](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Web_standards)-based [runtime environment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Runtime_system) and user interface, and an integrated [web browser](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Web_browser).[[111]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-113)

[Canonical](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canonical_Ltd.) has released [Ubuntu Touch](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_Touch), aiming to bring convergence to the user experience on this mobile operating system and its desktop counterpart, [Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system)). The operating system also provides a full Ubuntu desktop when connected to an external monitor.[[112]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-114)

**Embedded devices**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=21)]

*See also:*[*Embedded Linux*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_Linux)*and*[*Linux devices*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_devices)

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Jolla_smartphones.jpg)

The [Jolla Phone](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jolla_(mobile_phone)) has the Linux-based [Sailfish OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sailfish_OS)

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Tesla_Model_S_digital_panels.jpg)

[In-car entertainment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/In-car_entertainment)system of the [Tesla Model S](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tesla_Model_S) is based on [Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system))[[113]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-115)

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:My_green_Nokia_X_(13582469484).jpg)

[Nokia X](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nokia_X), a smartphone that runs Linux kernel

Due to its low cost and ease of customization, [Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_Linux) is often used in [embedded systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_system). In the non-mobile telecommunications equipment sector, the majority of [customer-premises equipment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Customer-premises_equipment) (CPE) hardware runs some Linux-based operating system. [OpenWrt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenWrt) is a community driven example upon which many of the OEM firmware releases are based.

For example, the popular [TiVo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TiVo) digital video recorder also uses a customized Linux,[[114]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-tivo-116) as do several network [firewalls](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Firewall_(computing)) and [routers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Router_(computing)) from such makers as [Cisco](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cisco)/[Linksys](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linksys). The [Korg OASYS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Korg_OASYS), the [Korg KRONOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Korg_KRONOS), the [Yamaha Motif XS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yamaha_Motif#Motif_XS)/Motif XF [music workstations](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Music_workstation),[[115]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-117) Yamaha S90XS/S70XS, Yamaha MOX6/MOX8 synthesizers, Yamaha Motif-Rack XS [tone generator module](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Synthesizer), and Roland RD-700GX [digital piano](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_piano) also run Linux. Linux is also used in [stage lighting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stage_lighting) control systems, such as the WholeHogIII console.[[116]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-118)

**Gaming**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=22)]

*Main article:*[*Linux gaming*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_gaming)

In the past, not many games were available for Linux, but in the recent years, more games have been released with support for Linux. Nowadays, many games support Linux (especially [Indie games](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Indie_game)), except for a few [AAA title](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/AAA_(video_game_industry)) games. On the other hand, as a popular mobile platform, [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system)) (which uses the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel)) has gained much developer interest and is one of the main platforms for mobile game development along with [iOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IOS) operating system by [Apple](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple_Inc.) for [iPhone](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IPhone) and [iPad](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IPad) devices.

On February 14, 2013, [Valve](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valve_Corporation) released a Linux version of [Steam](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steam_(software)), a popular game distribution platform on PC.[[117]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-119) Many Steam games were ported to Linux.[[118]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-120) On December 13, 2013, Valve released [SteamOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SteamOS), a gaming oriented OS based on Debian, for [beta testing](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beta_testing), and has plans to ship [Steam Machines](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steam_Machine_(hardware_platform)) as a gaming and entertainment platform.[[119]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-121) Valve has also developed [VOGL](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/VOGL), an [OpenGL](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenGL) debugger intended to aid video game development,[[120]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-122) as well as porting its [Source](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Source_(game_engine)) game engine to desktop Linux.[[121]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-123) As a result of Valve's effort, several prominent games such as [*DotA 2*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dota_2), [*Team Fortress 2*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Team_Fortress_2), [*Portal*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portal_(video_game)), [*Portal 2*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portal_2) and [*Left 4 Dead 2*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Left_4_Dead_2) are now natively available on desktop Linux.

On July 31, 2013, [Nvidia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nvidia) released [Shield](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nvidia_Shield) as an attempt to use Android as a specialized gaming platform.[[122]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-124)

Some Linux users play Windows games through [Wine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wine_(software)) or [CrossOver Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CrossOver_(software)).

**Specialized uses**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=23)]

Due to the flexibility, customizability and free and open-source nature of Linux, it becomes possible to highly tune Linux for a specific purpose. There are two main methods for creating a specialized Linux distribution: building from scratch or from a general-purpose distribution as a base. The distributions often used for this purpose include [Debian](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Debian), [Fedora](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fedora_(operating_system)), [Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system)) (which is itself based on Debian), [Arch Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arch_Linux), [Gentoo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gentoo_Linux), and [Slackware](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Slackware). In contrast, Linux distributions built from scratch do not have general-purpose bases; instead, they focus on the [JeOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/JeOS) philosophy by including only necessary components and avoiding [resource](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/System_resource) overhead caused by components considered redundant in the distribution's use cases.

**Home theater PC**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=24)]

A [home theater PC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Home_theater_PC) (HTPC) is a PC that is mainly used as an entertainment system, especially a [Home theater system](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Home_theater_system). It is normally connected to a television, and often an additional audio system.

[OpenELEC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenELEC), a Linux distribution that incorporates the media center software [Kodi](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kodi_(software)), is an OS tuned specifically for an HTPC. Having been built from the ground up adhering to the JeOS principle, the OS is very lightweight and very suitable for the confined usage range of an HTPC.

There are also special editions of Linux distributions that include the [MythTV](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MythTV) media center software, such as [Mythbuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mythbuntu), a special edition of Ubuntu.

**Digital security**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=25)]

[Kali Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kali_Linux) is a Debian-based Linux distribution designed for [digital forensics](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_forensics) and [penetration testing](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penetration_test). It comes preinstalled with several software applications for penetration testing and identifying [security exploits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Exploit_(computer_security)).[[123]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-125) The Ubuntu derivative [BackBox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/BackBox) provides pre-installed security and network analysis tools for ethical hacking.

There are many Linux distributions created with privacy, secrecy, network anonymity and information security in mind, including [Tails](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tails_(operating_system)), [Tin Hat Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tin_Hat_Linux) and [Tinfoil Hat Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tinfoil_Hat_Linux). [Lightweight Portable Security](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lightweight_Portable_Security) is a distribution based on Arch Linux and developed by the [United States Department of Defense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/United_States_Department_of_Defense). [Tor-ramdisk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tor-ramdisk) is a minimal distribution created solely to host the network anonymity software [Tor](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tor_(anonymity_network)).

**System rescue**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=26)]

Linux [Live CD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Live_CD) sessions have long been used as a tool for recovering data from a broken computer system and for repairing the system. Building upon that idea, several Linux distributions tailored for this purpose have emerged, most of which use [GParted](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GParted) as a partition editor, with additional data recovery and system repair software:

* [GParted Live](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gparted_live) – a Debian-based distribution developed by the GParted project.
* [Parted Magic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parted_Magic) – a commercial Linux distribution.
* [SystemRescueCD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SystemRescueCD) – a Gentoo-based distribution with support for editing Windows [registry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Windows_Registry).

**In space**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=27)]

[SpaceX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SpaceX) uses multiple redundant [flight computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Avionics_computers) in a [fault-tolerant design](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fault-tolerant_design) in the [Falcon 9](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Falcon_9) rocket. Each Merlin engine is controlled by three [voting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Voting_logic) computers, with two physical processors per computer that constantly check each other's operation. Linux is not inherently fault-tolerant (no operating system is, as it is a function of the whole system including the hardware), but the flight computer software makes it so for its purpose.[[124]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-aw20121118-126)For flexibility, [commercial off-the-shelf](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Commercial_off-the-shelf) parts and system-wide "radiation-tolerant" design are used instead of [radiation hardened](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Radiation_hardened) parts.[[124]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-aw20121118-126) As of June 2015, SpaceX has made 19 launches of the Falcon 9 since 2010, out of which 18 have successfully delivered their primary payloads to [Earth orbit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Earth_orbit), including some support missions for the [International Space Station](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/International_Space_Station).

In addition, Windows was used as an operating system on non-mission critical systems‍—‌laptops used on board the space station, for example‍—‌but it has been replaced with Linux; the first Linux-powered humanoid robot is also undergoing in-flight testing.[[125]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-127)

The [Jet Propulsion Laboratory](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jet_Propulsion_Laboratory) has used Linux for a number of years "to help with projects relating to the construction of unmanned space flight and deep space exploration"; [NASA](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NASA) uses Linux in robotics in the Mars rover, and [Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system)) Linux to "save data from satellites".[[126]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-128)

**Education**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=28)]

Linux distributions have been created to provide hands-on experience with coding and source code to students, on devices such as the [Raspberry Pi](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raspberry_Pi). In addition to producing a practical device, the intention is to show students "how things work under the hood".[[127]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-129)

The Ubuntu derivatives [Edubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edubuntu) and [The Linux Schools Project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Linux_Schools_Project), as well as the Debian derivative [Skolelinux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Skolelinux), provide education-oriented software packages. They also include tools for administering and building school computer labs and computer-based classrooms, such as the [Linux Terminal Server Project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_Terminal_Server_Project) (LTSP).

**Others**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=29)]

[Instant WebKiosk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant_WebKiosk) and [Webconverger](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Webconverger) are browser-based Linux distributions often used in web [kiosks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Interactive_kiosk) and [digital signage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_signage). [Thinstation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thinstation) is a minimalist distribution designed for [thin clients](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thin_client). [Rocks Cluster Distribution](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rocks_Cluster_Distribution) is tailored for [high-performance computing clusters](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/HPCC).

There are general-purpose Linux distributions that target a specific audience, such as users of a specific language or geographical area. Such examples include [Ubuntu Kylin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_Kylin) for Chinese language users and [BlankOn](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/BlankOn)targeted at Indonesians. Profession-specific distributions include [Ubuntu Studio](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_Studio) for media creation and [DNALinux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DNALinux) for [bioinformatics](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bioinformatics). There is also a Muslim-oriented distribution of the name [Sabily](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sabily), as well as an Arabic-focused distribution called [Ojuba Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ojuba_Linux) that consequently also provides some Islamic tools. Certain organizations use slightly specialized Linux distributions internally, including [GendBuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GendBuntu) used by the French [National Gendarmerie](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/National_Gendarmerie), [Goobuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goobuntu) used internally by Google, and [Astra Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astra_Linux) developed specifically for the Russian army.

Market share and uptake[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=30)]

*Main article:*[*Linux adoption*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_adoption)

*See also:*[*Usage share of operating systems*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Usage_share_of_operating_systems)

Many quantitative studies of [free](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software)/open-source software focus on topics including market share and reliability, with numerous studies specifically examining Linux.[[128]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-130) The Linux market is growing rapidly, and the revenue of servers, desktops, and packaged software running Linux was expected to[[*needs update*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wikipedia:Manual_of_Style/Dates_and_numbers#Chronological_items)] exceed $35.7 billion by 2008.[[129]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-131) Analysts and proponents attribute the relative success of Linux to its security, reliability, low cost, and freedom from [vendor lock-in](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vendor_lock-in).[[130]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-132)[[131]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-133)

**Desktops and laptops**

According to [web server statistics](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Web_analytics), as of June 2016, the estimated market share of Linux on [desktop computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_computer) is around 1.8%. In comparison, [Microsoft Windows](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microsoft_Windows) has a market share of around 89.7%, while [Mac OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mac_OS)covers around 8.5%.[[19]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Netmarketshare.com-21)

**Web servers**

W3Cook publishes stats that use the top 1,000,000 Alexa domains,[[132]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-134) which as of May 2015 estimate that 96.55% of web servers run Linux, 1.73% run Windows, and 1.72% run FreeBSD.[[133]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-135)

W3Techs publishes stats that use the top 10,000,000 Alexa domains, updated monthly[[134]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-136) and as of November 2016 estimate that 66.7% of web servers run Linux/Unix, and 33.4% run Microsoft Windows.[[135]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-137)

In September 2008, Microsoft's CEO [Steve Ballmer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steve_Ballmer) stated that 60% of web servers ran Linux, versus 40% that ran [Windows Server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Windows_Server).[[136]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-PC_World_September_2008-138)

[IDC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/International_Data_Corporation)'s Q1 2007 report indicated that Linux held 12.7% of the overall server market at that time;[[137]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Linux-watch.com_IDC's_Q1_2007_report-139) this estimate was based on the number of Linux servers sold by various companies, and did not include server hardware purchased separately that had Linux installed on it later.

**Mobile devices**

Android, which is based on the Linux kernel, has become the dominant operating system for [smartphones](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smartphone). During the second quarter of 2013, 79.3% of smartphones sold worldwide used Android.[[105]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-:0-107) Android is also a popular operating system for tablets, being responsible for more than 60% of tablet sales as of 2013.[[138]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-140) According to web server statistics, as of December 2014 Android has a market share of about 46%, with [iOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IOS)holding 45%, and the remaining 9% attributed to various niche platforms.[[139]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-141)

**Film production**

For years Linux has been the platform of choice in the film industry. The first major film produced on Linux servers was 1997's [*Titanic*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Titanic_(1997_film)).[[140]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-142)[[141]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-143) Since then major studios including [DreamWorks Animation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DreamWorks_Animation), [Pixar](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pixar), [Weta Digital](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Weta_Digital), and [Industrial Light & Magic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Industrial_Light_%26_Magic) have migrated to Linux.[[142]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-144)[[143]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-145)[[144]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-146) According to the Linux Movies Group, more than 95% of the servers and desktops at large animation and visual effects companies use Linux.[[145]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-147)

**Use in government**

Linux distributions have also gained popularity with various local and national governments. The federal government of Brazil is well known for its support for Linux.[[146]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-148)[[147]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-149) News of the Russian military creating its own Linux distribution has also surfaced, and has come to fruition as the G.H.ost Project.[[148]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-150) The Indian state of [Kerala](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kerala) has gone to the extent of mandating that all state high schools run Linux on their computers.[[149]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-151)[[150]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-152) [China](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/People%27s_Republic_of_China) uses Linux exclusively as the operating system for its [Loongson](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Loongson) processor family to achieve technology independence.[[151]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-153) In Spain, some regions have developed their own Linux distributions, which are widely used in education and official institutions, like [gnuLinEx](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GnuLinEx) in Extremadura and [Guadalinex](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guadalinex) in Andalusia. [France](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/France) and [Germany](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Germany) have also taken steps toward the adoption of Linux.[[152]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-154)North Korea's [Red Star OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_Star_OS), developed since 2002, is based on a version of [Fedora Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fedora_Linux).[[153]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-155)

Copyright, trademark and naming[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=31)]

*See also:*[*GNU/Linux naming controversy*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU/Linux_naming_controversy)*and*[*SCO-Linux controversies*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SCO-Linux_controversies)

Linux kernel is [licensed](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Software_license) under the [GNU General Public License](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_General_Public_License) (GPL), version 2. The GPL requires that anyone who distributes software based on source code under this license, must make the originating source code (and any modifications) available to the recipient under the same terms.[[154]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-156) Other key components of a typical Linux distribution are also mainly licensed under the GPL, but they may use other licenses; many libraries use the [GNU Lesser General Public License](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Lesser_General_Public_License) (LGPL), a more permissive variant of the GPL, and the [X.org](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X.org_Server) implementation of the [X Window System](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X_Window_System) uses the [MIT License](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MIT_License).

Torvalds states that the Linux kernel will not move from version 2 of the GPL to version 3.[[155]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-157)[[156]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-158) He specifically dislikes some provisions in the new license which prohibit the use of the software in [digital rights management](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_rights_management).[[157]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-159) It would also be impractical to obtain permission from all the copyright holders, who number in the thousands.[[158]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-160)

A 2001 study of [Red Hat Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_Hat_Linux) 7.1 found that this distribution contained 30 million [source lines of code](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Source_lines_of_code).[[159]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-estimating_size-161) Using the [Constructive Cost Model](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/COCOMO), the study estimated that this distribution required about eight thousand person-years of development time. According to the study, if all this software had been developed by conventional [proprietary](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Proprietary_software) means, it would have cost about $1.53 billion (2018 US dollars) to develop in the United States.[[159]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-estimating_size-161) Most of the source code (71%) was written in the [C](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)) [programming](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_programming) [language](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Programming_language), but many other languages were used, including [C++](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C%2B%2B), [Lisp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lisp_(programming_language)), [assembly language](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assembly_language), [Perl](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perl), [Python](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Python_(programming_language)), [Fortran](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fortran), and various [shell scripting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shell_script)languages. Slightly over half of all lines of code were licensed under the GPL. The Linux kernel itself was 2.4 million lines of code, or 8% of the total.[[159]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-estimating_size-161)

In a later study, the same analysis was performed for [Debian](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Debian) version 4.0 (etch, which was released in 2007).[[160]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-162) This distribution contained close to 283 million source lines of code, and the study estimated that it would have required about seventy three thousand man-years and cost US$8.46 billion (in 2018 dollars) to develop by conventional means.

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:LinuxWasch3.jpg)

The name "Linux" is also used for a laundry detergent made by Swiss company Rösch.[[161]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-163)

In the United States, the name *Linux* is a trademark registered to Linus Torvalds.[[8]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-US_trademark-9) Initially, nobody registered it, but on August 15, 1994, William R. Della Croce, Jr. filed for the trademark *Linux*, and then demanded royalties from Linux distributors. In 1996, Torvalds and some affected organizations sued him to have the trademark assigned to Torvalds, and, in 1997, the case was settled.[[162]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-164) The licensing of the trademark has since been handled by the [Linux Mark Institute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_Mark_Institute) (LMI). Torvalds has stated that he trademarked the name only to prevent someone else from using it. LMI originally charged a nominal sublicensing fee for use of the Linux name as part of trademarks,[[163]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-165) but later changed this in favor of offering a free, perpetual worldwide sublicense.[[164]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-166)

The [Free Software Foundation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_Software_Foundation) (FSF) prefers *GNU/Linux* as the name when referring to the operating system as a whole, because it considers Linux distributions to be [variants](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_variants) of the [GNU](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU) operating system initiated in 1983 by [Richard Stallman](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Richard_Stallman), president of the FSF.[[29]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-gnu_linux_faq-31)[[30]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-linux-and-gnu-32) They explicitly take no issue over the name Android for the Android OS, which is also an operating system based on the Linux kernel, as GNU is not a part of it.

A minority of public figures and software projects other than Stallman and the FSF, notably [Debian](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Debian) (which had been sponsored by the FSF up to 1996),[[165]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-167) also use *GNU/Linux*when referring to the operating system as a whole.[[114]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-tivo-116)[[166]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-168)[[167]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-169) Most media and common usage, however, refers to this family of operating systems simply as *Linux*, as do many large Linux distributions (for example, [SUSE Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SUSE_Linux) and [Red Hat Enterprise Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_Hat_Enterprise_Linux)). By contrast, Linux distributions containing only free software use "GNU/Linux" or simply "GNU", such as [Trisquel GNU/Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trisquel_GNU/Linux), [Parabola GNU/Linux-libre](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parabola_GNU/Linux-libre), [BLAG Linux and GNU](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/BLAG_Linux_and_GNU), and [gNewSense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNewSense).

As of May 2011, about 8% to 13% of a modern Linux distribution is made of GNU components (the range depending on whether [GNOME](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNOME) is considered part of GNU), as determined by counting [lines of source code](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Source_lines_of_code)making up Ubuntu's "Natty" release; meanwhile, 6% is taken by the Linux kernel, increased to 9% when including its direct dependencies.[[168]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-how-much-gnu-170)

See also

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

*This article is about the operating system. For the kernel, see*[*Linux kernel*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel)*. For other uses, see*[*Linux (disambiguation)*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_(disambiguation))*.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Linux** | |
| [Tux the penguin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Tux.svg)  [Tux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tux) the [penguin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penguin), mascot of Linux[[1]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-LinuxOnLine2008-1) | |
| [**Developer**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Software_developer) | Community |
| [**Written in**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Programming_language) | Primarily [C](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)) and [assembly](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assembly_language) |
| **OS family** | [Unix-like](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix-like) |
| **Working state** | Current |
| **Source model** | Mainly [open-source](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Open-source), [proprietary software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Proprietary_software) is also available. |
| **Initial release** | September 17, 1991; 26 years ago |
| **Marketing target** | [Personal computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Personal_computer), [mobile devices](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mobile_device), [embedded devices](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_device), [servers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Server_(computing)), [mainframes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mainframe_computer), [supercomputers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Supercomputer) |
| [**Available in**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Natural_language) | Multilingual |
| **Platforms** | [Alpha](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DEC_Alpha), [ARC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ARC_(processor)), [ARM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ARM_architecture), [Blackfin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blackfin), [C6x](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C6x), [ETRAX CRIS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ETRAX_CRIS), [FR-V](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FR-V), [H8/300](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/H8/300), [Hexagon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qualcomm_Hexagon), [Itanium](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Itanium), [M32R](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/M32R), [m68k](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/M68k), [META](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Imagination_META), [Microblaze](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microblaze), [MIPS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MIPS_architecture), [MN103](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MN103), [Nios II](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nios_II), [OpenRISC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenRISC), [PA-RISC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PA-RISC), [PowerPC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PowerPC), [RISC-V](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/RISC-V), [s390](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/S390), [S+core](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/S%2Bcore), [SuperH](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SuperH), [SPARC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SPARC), [TILE64](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TILE64), [Unicore32](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unicore32), [x86](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X86), [Xtensa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xtensa) |
| [**Kernel**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kernel_(operating_system))**type** | [Monolithic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monolithic_kernel) ([Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel)) |
| [**Userland**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/User_space#USERLAND) | [GNU](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU) and various others[[a]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-7) |
| **Default**[**user interface**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/User_interface) | Many |
| [**License**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Software_license) | [GPLv2](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GPLv2)[[7]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-8) and other free and open-source licenses (the name "Linux" is a trademark[[b]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-10)) |

**Linux** ([/ˈlɪnəks/](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:IPA/English) ([About this sound](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linus-linux.ogg) [listen](https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/0/03/Linus-linux.ogg)) [*LIN-əks*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:Pronunciation_respelling_key))[[9]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-pronunciation-2-11)[[10]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Foldoc09Jun06-12) is a family of [free and open-source software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_and_open-source_software) [operating systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operating_system) built around the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel). Typically, Linux is [packaged](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Package_management_system) in a form known as a [Linux distribution](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_distribution) (or *distro* for short) for both desktop and server use. The defining component of a Linux distribution is the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel),[[11]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-13) an [operating system kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kernel_(computing)) first released on September 17, 1991, by [Linus Torvalds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linus_Torvalds).[[12]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-14)[[13]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-15)[[14]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-16)

Linux was originally developed for [personal computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Personal_computer) based on the [Intel x86](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intel_x86) architecture, but has since been [ported](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porting) to more [platforms](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_hardware_platforms) than any other operating system.[[15]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-17)Because of the dominance of the Linux kernel-based [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system)) OS on [smartphones](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smartphone), Linux has the [largest](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Usage_share_of_operating_systems) [installed base](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Installed_base) of all [general-purpose operating systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/General-purpose_operating_system).[[16]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-marketshare.hitslink.com-18) Linux is also the leading operating system on [servers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Server_(computing)) and other [big iron](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Big_iron) systems such as [mainframe computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mainframe_computer), and the only OS used on [TOP500](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TOP500) [supercomputers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Supercomputer) (since November 2017, having before gradually eliminated all competitors).[[17]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-19)[[18]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-rules_supercomputers-20) It is used by around 2.3% of [desktop computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_computer).[[19]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Netmarketshare.com-21)[[20]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-22) The [Chromebook](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chromebook), which runs the Linux kernel-based [Chrome OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrome_OS), dominates the US [K–12](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/K%E2%80%9312) education market and represents nearly 20% of the sub-$300 [notebook](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laptop) sales in the US.[[21]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-23) Linux also runs on [embedded systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_system)—devices whose [operating system](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operating_system) is typically built into the [firmware](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Firmware) and is highly tailored to the system. This includes [TiVo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TiVo) and similar [DVR](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_video_recorder) devices, network [routers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Router_(computing)), facility automation controls, televisions,[[22]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-24)[[23]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-25) [video game consoles](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Video_game_console) and [smartwatches](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smartwatch).[[24]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-LinuxDevices-26) Many smartphones and [tablet computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tablet_computer) run Android and other Linux derivatives.[[25]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-27)

The development of Linux is one of the most prominent examples of free and open-source [software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Software) collaboration. The underlying [source code](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Source_code) may be used, modified and distributed—commercially or non-commercially—by anyone under the terms of its respective licenses, such as the [GNU General Public License](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_General_Public_License).

Some of the most popular and mainstream Linux distributions[[26]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-28)[[27]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-29)[[28]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-30) are [Arch Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arch_Linux), [CentOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CentOS), [Debian](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Debian), [Fedora](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fedora_(operating_system)), [Gentoo Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gentoo_Linux), [Linux Mint](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_Mint), [Mageia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mageia), [openSUSE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenSUSE) and [Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system)), together with commercial distributions such as [Red Hat Enterprise Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_Hat_Enterprise_Linux) and [SUSE Linux Enterprise Server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SUSE_Linux_Enterprise_Server). Distributions include the Linux kernel, supporting [utilities](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/System_software) and [libraries](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Library_(computer_science)), many of which are provided by the [GNU Project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Project), and usually a large amount of application software to fulfil the distribution's intended use. Desktop Linux distributions include a windowing system, such as [X11](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X11), [Mir](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mir_(software)) or a [Wayland](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wayland_(display_server_protocol)) implementation, and an accompanying [desktop environment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_environment) such as [GNOME](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNOME) or [KDE Plasma](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KDE_Plasma); some distributions may also include a less resource-intensive desktop, such as [LXDE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LXDE) or [Xfce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xfce). Distributions intended to run on servers may omit all graphical environments from the standard install, and instead include other software to set up and operate a [solution stack](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solution_stack) such as [LAMP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LAMP_(software_bundle)). Because Linux is freely redistributable, anyone may create a distribution for any intended use. Many Linux distributions use the word "Linux" in their name. The [Free Software Foundation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_Software_Foundation) uses the name "[GNU](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU)/Linux" to refer to the operating system family, as well as specific distributions, to emphasize that most Linux distributions are not just the Linux kernel, and that they have in common not only the kernel, but also numerous utilities and libraries, a large proportion of which are from the GNU project. This has led to some [controversy](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU/Linux_naming_controversy).[[29]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-gnu_linux_faq-31)[[30]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-linux-and-gnu-32)

**Contents**

  [hide]

* [1History](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#History)
  + [1.1Precursors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Precursors)
  + [1.2Creation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Creation)
  + [1.3Naming](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Naming)
  + [1.4Commercial and popular uptake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Commercial_and_popular_uptake)
  + [1.5Current development](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Current_development)
* [2Design](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Design)
  + [2.1User interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#User_interface)
  + [2.2Video input infrastructure](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Video_input_infrastructure)
* [3Development](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Development)
  + [3.1Community](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Community)
  + [3.2Programming on Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Programming_on_Linux)
* [4Hardware support](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Hardware_support)
* [5Uses](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Uses)
  + [5.1Desktop](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Desktop)
  + [5.2Netbooks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Netbooks)
  + [5.3Servers, mainframes and supercomputers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Servers,_mainframes_and_supercomputers)
  + [5.4Smart devices](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Smart_devices)
  + [5.5Embedded devices](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Embedded_devices)
  + [5.6Gaming](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Gaming)
  + [5.7Specialized uses](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Specialized_uses)
* [6Market share and uptake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Market_share_and_uptake)
* [7Copyright, trademark and naming](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Copyright,_trademark_and_naming)
* [8See also](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#See_also)
* [9Notes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#Notes)
* [10References](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#References)
* [11External links](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#External_links)

History[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=1)]

*Main article:*[*History of Linux*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History_of_Linux)

**Precursors**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=2)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linus_Torvalds_(cropped).jpg)

[Linus Torvalds](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linus_Torvalds), principal author of the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel)

The [Unix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix) operating system was conceived and implemented in 1969, at [AT&T](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/AT%26T)'s [Bell Laboratories](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bell_Laboratories) in the United States by [Ken Thompson](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ken_Thompson), [Dennis Ritchie](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dennis_Ritchie), [Douglas McIlroy](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Douglas_McIlroy), and [Joe Ossanna](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Joe_Ossanna).[[31]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-33) First released in 1971, Unix was written entirely in [assembly language](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assembly_language), as was common practice at the time. Later, in a key pioneering approach in 1973, it was rewritten in the [C](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)) programming language by [Dennis Ritchie](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dennis_Ritchie) (with the exception of some hardware and I/O routines). The availability of a [high-level language](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/High-level_language) implementation of Unix made its [porting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porting) to different computer platforms easier.[[32]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-34)

Due to an earlier [antitrust case](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antitrust_case) forbidding it from entering the computer business, AT&T was required to license the operating system's source code to anyone who asked.[[33]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-faqs.org-35) As a result, Unix grew quickly and became widely adopted by academic institutions and businesses. In 1984, AT&T divested itself of Bell Labs; freed of the legal obligation requiring free licensing, Bell Labs began selling Unix as a [proprietary](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Proprietary_software) product, where users weren't legally allowed to modify Unix. The [GNU Project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Project), started in 1983 by [Richard Stallman](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Richard_Stallman), had the goal of creating a "complete Unix-compatible software system" composed entirely of [free software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software). Work began in 1984.[[34]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-gnu_announce-36) Later, in 1985, Stallman started the [Free Software Foundation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_Software_Foundation) and wrote the [GNU General Public License](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_General_Public_License) (GNU GPL) in 1989. By the early 1990s, many of the programs required in an operating system (such as libraries, [compilers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compiler), [text editors](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Text_editor), a [Unix shell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix_shell), and a [windowing system](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Windowing_system)) were completed, although low-level elements such as [device drivers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Device_driver), [daemons](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Daemon_(computer_software)), and the [kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kernel_(computer_science)), called [GNU/Hurd](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU/Hurd), were stalled and incomplete.[[35]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-37)

Linus Torvalds has stated that if the [GNU kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_kernel) had been available at the time (1991), he would not have decided to write his own.[[36]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-38)

Although not released until 1992, due to [legal complications](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Berkeley_Software_Distribution#Net/2_and_legal_troubles), development of [386BSD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/386BSD), from which [NetBSD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NetBSD), [OpenBSD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenBSD) and [FreeBSD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FreeBSD) descended, predated that of Linux. Torvalds has also stated that if 386BSD had been available at the time, he probably would not have created Linux.[[37]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-meta-39)

[MINIX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MINIX) was created by [Andrew S. Tanenbaum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Andrew_S._Tanenbaum), a [computer science](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_science) professor, and released in 1987 as a minimal [Unix-like](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix-like) operating system targeted at students and others who wanted to learn the operating system principles. Although the complete source code of MINIX was freely available, the licensing terms prevented it from being [free software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software) until the licensing changed in April 2000.[[38]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-minix-lic-40)

**Creation**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=3)]

In 1991, while attending the [University of Helsinki](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/University_of_Helsinki), Torvalds became curious about operating systems.[[39]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-41) Frustrated by the licensing of MINIX, which at the time limited it to educational use only,[[38]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-minix-lic-40) he began to work on his own operating system kernel, which eventually became the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel).

Torvalds began the development of the Linux kernel on MINIX and applications written for MINIX were also used on Linux. Later, Linux matured and further Linux kernel development took place on Linux systems.[[40]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-42)GNU applications also replaced all MINIX components, because it was advantageous to use the freely available code from the GNU Project with the fledgling operating system; code licensed under the GNU GPL can be reused in other computer programs as long as they also are released under the same or a compatible license. Torvalds initiated a switch from his original license, which prohibited commercial redistribution, to the GNU GPL.[[41]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-43) Developers worked to integrate GNU components with the Linux kernel, making a fully functional and free operating system.[[42]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-gnu_history-44)

**Naming**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=4)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linux_0_12.jpg)

5.25-inch [floppy disks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Floppy_disk) holding a very early version of Linux

Linus Torvalds had wanted to call his invention "**Freax**", a [portmanteau](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portmanteau) of "free", "freak", and "x" (as an allusion to Unix). During the start of his work on the system, some of the project's [makefiles](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Makefile) included the name "Freax" for about half a year. Torvalds had already considered the name "Linux", but initially dismissed it as too egotistical.[[43]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-fun-45)

In order to facilitate development, the files were uploaded to the [FTP server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File_Transfer_Protocol) (ftp.funet.fi) of [FUNET](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FUNET) in September 1991. [Ari Lemmke](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ari_Lemmke), Torvalds' coworker at the [Helsinki University of Technology](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helsinki_University_of_Technology) (HUT), who was one of the volunteer administrators for the FTP server at the time, did not think that "Freax" was a good name. So, he named the project "Linux" on the server without consulting Torvalds.[[43]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-fun-45) Later, however, Torvalds consented to "Linux".

To demonstrate how the word "Linux" should be pronounced ([/ˈlɪnəks/](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:IPA/English) ([About this sound](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linus-linux.ogg) [listen](https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/0/03/Linus-linux.ogg)) [*LIN-əks*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:Pronunciation_respelling_key)[[9]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-pronunciation-2-11)[[10]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Foldoc09Jun06-12)), Torvalds included an audio guide ([About this sound](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linus-linux.ogg) [listen](https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/0/03/Linus-linux.ogg) ([help](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wikipedia:Media_help)·[info](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linus-linux.ogg))) with the kernel source code.[[44]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Pronounce-46)Another variant of pronunciation is [/ˈlaɪnəks/](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:IPA/English) [*LYN-əks*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:Pronunciation_respelling_key).[[10]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Foldoc09Jun06-12)

**Commercial and popular uptake**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=5)]

*Main article:*[*Linux adoption*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_adoption)

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Ubuntu_15.10_with_Firefox_and_Nautilus_open.png)

[Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system)), a popular Linux distribution

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Nexus_5X_(White).jpg)

[Nexus 5X](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nexus_5X) running [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system))

Adoption of Linux in production environments, rather than being used only by hobbyists, started to take off first in the mid-1990s in the supercomputing community, where organizations such as [NASA](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NASA) started to replace their increasingly expensive machines with [clusters](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cluster_computing) of inexpensive commodity computers running Linux. Commercial use followed when [Dell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dell) and [IBM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IBM), followed by [Hewlett-Packard](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hewlett-Packard), started offering Linux support to escape [Microsoft](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microsoft)'s monopoly in the desktop operating system market.[[45]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-security-47)

Today, Linux systems are used throughout computing, from [embedded systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_system) to virtually all [supercomputers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Supercomputer),[[18]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-rules_supercomputers-20)[[46]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-48) and have secured a place in [server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Server_(computing)) installations such as the popular [LAMP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LAMP_(software_bundle)) application stack.[[47]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-49) Use of Linux distributions in home and enterprise desktops has been growing.[[48]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-galli2007-50)[[49]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-paul2007-51)[[50]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-beer2007-52)[[51]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-applications2007-53)[[52]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-xitimonitor2007-54)[[53]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-globalstats2007-55)[[54]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-zeitgeist2004-56) Linux distributions have also become popular in the [netbook](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Netbook) market, with many devices shipping with customized Linux distributions installed, and Google releasing their own [Chrome OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrome_OS) designed for netbooks.

Linux's greatest success in the consumer market is perhaps the mobile device market, with [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system)) being one of the most dominant operating systems on [smartphones](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smartphone) and very popular on [tablets](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tablet_computer) and, more recently, on [wearables](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wearable_technology). Linux gaming is also on the rise with [Valve](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valve_Corporation) showing its support for Linux and rolling out its own gaming oriented Linux distribution. Linux distributions have also gained popularity with various local and national governments, such as the federal government of [Brazil](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brazil).[[55]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-57)

**Current development**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=6)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:In_flight_system_Linux_bootup.jpg)

In flight entertainment system booting up showing the Linux logo

Torvalds continues to direct the development of the kernel.[[56]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-58) Stallman heads the Free Software Foundation,[[57]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-59) which in turn supports the GNU components.[[58]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-60) Finally, individuals and corporations develop third-party non-GNU components. These third-party components comprise a vast body of work and may include both kernel modules and user applications and libraries.

Linux vendors and communities combine and distribute the kernel, GNU components, and non-GNU components, with additional [package management](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Package_management) software in the form of [Linux distributions](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_distribution).

Design[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=7)]

A Linux-based system is a modular [Unix-like](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix-like) operating system, deriving much of its basic design from principles established in Unix during the 1970s and 1980s. Such a system uses a [monolithic kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monolithic_kernel), the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel), which handles process control, networking, access to the [peripherals](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peripheral), and [file systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File_system). [Device drivers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Device_drivers) are either integrated directly with the kernel, or added as modules that are loaded while the system is running.[[59]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-61)

The GNU [userland](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Userland_(computing)) is a key part of most systems based on the Linux kernel, with Android being the notable exception. The Project's [implementation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_C_Library) of the [C library](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_standard_library) functions as a wrapper for the system calls of the Linux kernel necessary to the kernel-userspace interface, the [toolchain](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_toolchain) is a broad collection of programming tools vital to Linux development (including the [compilers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Compiler_Collection) used to build the Linux kernel itself), and the [coreutils](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Core_Utilities) implement many basic [Unix tools](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix_commands). The project also develops [a popular](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bash_(shell)) [CLI](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Command-line_interface) [shell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shell_(computing)). The [graphical user interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Graphical_user_interface) (or GUI) used by most Linux systems is built on top of an implementation of the [X Window System](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X_Window_System).[[60]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-oreilly-anatomy-62) More recently, the Linux community seeks to advance to [Wayland](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wayland_(display_server_protocol))as the new display server protocol in place of [X11](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X11). Many other open-source software projects contribute to Linux systems.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Various layers within Linux, also showing separation between the**[**userland**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/User_space)**and**[**kernel space**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kernel_space) | | | | | | |
| **User mode** | **User applications** | For example, [bash](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bourne-again_shell), [LibreOffice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LibreOffice), [GIMP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GIMP), [Blender](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blender_(software)), [0 A.D.](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/0_A.D._(video_game)), [Mozilla Firefox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mozilla_Firefox), etc. | | | | |
| Low-level system components: | **System**[**daemons**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Daemon_(computing)): [*systemd*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Systemd)*,*[*runit*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Runit)*, logind, networkd,*[*PulseAudio*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PulseAudio)*, ...* | [**Windowing system**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Windowing_system): [*X11*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X11)*,*[*Wayland*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wayland_(display_server_protocol))*,*[*SurfaceFlinger*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SurfaceFlinger)*(Android)* | **Other libraries:** [*GTK+*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GTK%2B)*,*[*Qt*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qt_(software))*,*[*EFL*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enlightenment_Foundation_Libraries)*,*[*SDL*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simple_DirectMedia_Layer)*,*[*SFML*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simple_and_Fast_Multimedia_Library)*,*[*FLTK*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FLTK)*,*[*GNUstep*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNUstep), etc. | | **Graphics**: [*Mesa*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mesa_(computer_graphics)), [*AMD Catalyst*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/AMD_Catalyst), ... |
| [**C standard library**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_standard_library) | open(), exec(), sbrk(), socket(), fopen(), calloc(), ... (up to 2000 [subroutines](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Subroutine)) [*glibc*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_C_Library) aims to be [POSIX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/POSIX)/[SUS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Single_UNIX_Specification)-compatible, [*uClibc*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/UClibc) targets embedded systems, [*bionic*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bionic_(software)) written for [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system)), etc. | | | | |
| **Kernel mode** | [**Linux kernel**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel) | [stat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stat_(system_call)), [splice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Splice_(system_call)), [dup](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dup_(system_call)), [read](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Read_(system_call)), [open](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Open_(system_call)), [ioctl](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ioctl), [write](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Write_(system_call)), [mmap](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mmap), [close](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Close_(system_call)), [exit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Exit_(system_call)), etc. (about 380 system calls) The Linux kernel [System Call Interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/System_call) (SCI, aims to be [POSIX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/POSIX)/[SUS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Single_UNIX_Specification)-compatible) | | | | |
| [Process scheduling](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scheduling_(computing)) subsystem | IPC subsystem | [Memory management](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Memory_management) subsystem | Virtual files subsystem | Network subsystem |
| Other components: [ALSA](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Advanced_Linux_Sound_Architecture), [DRI](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Direct_Rendering_Infrastructure), [evdev](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Evdev), [LVM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Logical_Volume_Manager_(Linux)), [device mapper](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Device_mapper), [Linux Network Scheduler](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_Network_Scheduler), [Netfilter](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Netfilter) [Linux Security Modules](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_Security_Modules): [*SELinux*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Security-Enhanced_Linux), [*TOMOYO*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TOMOYO_Linux), [*AppArmor*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/AppArmor), [*Smack*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smack_(Linux_security_module)) | | | | |
| **Hardware (**[**CPU**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Central_processing_unit)**,**[**main memory**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Random-access_memory)**,**[**data storage devices**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_data_storage)**, etc.)** | | | | | | |

Installed components of a Linux system include the following:[[60]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-oreilly-anatomy-62)[[61]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-63)

* A [bootloader](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bootloader), for example [GNU GRUB](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_GRUB), [LILO](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LILO_(boot_loader)), [SYSLINUX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SYSLINUX), or [Gummiboot](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gummiboot_(software)). This is a program that loads the Linux kernel into the computer's [main memory](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Main_memory), by being executed by the computer when it is turned on and after the [firmware](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Firmware) initialization is performed.
* An [init](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Init) program, such as the traditional [sysvinit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sysvinit) and the newer [systemd](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Systemd), [OpenRC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenRC) and [Upstart](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Upstart_(software)). This is the first [process](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Process_(computing)) launched by the Linux kernel, and is at the root of the process tree: in other terms, all processes are launched through init. It starts processes such as system services and login prompts (whether graphical or in terminal mode).
* [Software libraries](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Library_(computing)), which contain code that can be used by running processes. On Linux systems using [ELF](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Executable_and_Linkable_Format)-format executable files, the [dynamic linker](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dynamic_linker) that manages use of dynamic libraries is known as ld-linux.so. If the system is set up for the user to compile software themselves, [header files](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Header_file) will also be included to describe the [interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Application_binary_interface) of installed libraries. Besides the most commonly used software library on Linux systems, the [GNU C Library](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_C_Library) (glibc), there are numerous other libraries, such as [SDL](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simple_DirectMedia_Layer) and [Mesa](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mesa_(computer_graphics)).
  + [C standard library](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_standard_library) is the library needed to run [C programs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)) on a computer system, with the GNU C Library being the standard. For embedded systems, alternatives such as the [EGLIBC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/EGLIBC) (a glibc fork once used by Debian) and [uClibc](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/UClibc) (which was designed for [uClinux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/UClinux)) have been developed, although both are no longer maintained. Android uses its own C library, [Bionic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bionic_(software)).
* Basic Unix commands, with GNU coreutils being the standard implementation. Alternatives exist for embedded systems, such as the copyleft [BusyBox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/BusyBox), and the BSD-licensed [Toybox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toybox).
* [Widget toolkits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Widget_toolkit) are the libraries used to build [graphical user interfaces](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Graphical_user_interface) (GUIs) for software applications. Numerous widget toolkits are available, including [GTK+](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GTK%2B) and [Clutter](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clutter_(software)) developed by the [GNOME project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNOME_project), [Qt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qt_(software))developed by the [Qt Project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qt_Project) and led by [Digia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digia), and [Enlightenment Foundation Libraries](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enlightenment_Foundation_Libraries) (EFL) developed primarily by the [Enlightenment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enlightenment_(software)) team.
* A [package management system](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Package_manager), such as [dpkg](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dpkg) and [RPM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/RPM_Package_Manager). Alternatively packages can be compiled from binary or source [tarballs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tar_(computing)).
* User interface programs such as command shells or windowing environments.

**User interface**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=8)]

The [user interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/User_interface), also known as the [shell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shell_(computing)), is either a [command-line interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Command-line_interface) (CLI), a [graphical user interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Graphical_user_interface) (GUI), or through controls attached to the associated hardware, which is common for [embedded systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_systems). For desktop systems, the default mode is usually a graphical user interface, although the CLI is commonly available through [terminal emulator](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Terminal_emulator) windows or on a separate [virtual console](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Virtual_console_(PC)).

CLI shells are text-based user interfaces, which use text for both input and output. The dominant shell used in Linux is the [Bourne-Again Shell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bourne-Again_Shell) (bash), originally developed for the [GNU project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_project). Most low-level Linux components, including various parts of the [userland](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Userland_(computing)), use the CLI exclusively. The CLI is particularly suited for automation of repetitive or delayed tasks, and provides very simple [inter-process communication](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Inter-process_communication).

On desktop systems, the most popular user interfaces are the [GUI shells](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GUI_shell), packaged together with extensive [desktop environments](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_environment), such as the [K Desktop Environment (KDE)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KDE), [GNOME](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNOME_desktop), [MATE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MATE_(software)), [Cinnamon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamon_(desktop_environment)), [Unity](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unity_(desktop_environment)), [LXDE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LXDE), [Pantheon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elementary_OS) and [Xfce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xfce), though a variety of additional user interfaces exist. Most popular user interfaces are based on the [X Window System](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X_Window_System), often simply called "X". It provides [network transparency](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Network_transparency) and permits a graphical application running on one system to be displayed on another where a user may interact with the application; however, certain extensions of the X Window System are not capable of working over the network.[[62]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-64) Several X display servers exist, with the reference implementation, [X.Org Server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X.Org_Server), being the most popular.

Several types of [window managers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Window_manager) exist for X11, including [tiling](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tiling_window_manager), [dynamic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dynamic_window_manager), [stacking](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stacking_window_manager) and [compositing](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compositing_window_manager). Window managers provide means to control the placement and appearance of individual application windows, and interact with the X Window System. Simpler [X window managers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X_window_manager) such as [dwm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dwm) or [ratpoison](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ratpoison) provide a [minimalist](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Minimalism_(computing)) functionality, while more elaborate window managers such as [FVWM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FVWM), [Enlightenment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enlightenment_(software)) or [Window Maker](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Window_Maker)provide more features such as a built-in [taskbar](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Taskbar) and [themes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Theme_(computing)), but are still lightweight when compared to desktop environments. Desktop environments include window managers as part of their standard installations, such as [Mutter](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mutter_(window_manager)) (GNOME), [KWin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KWin) (KDE) or [Xfwm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xfwm) (xfce), although users may choose to use a different window manager if preferred.

[Wayland](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wayland_(display_server_protocol)) is a display server protocol intended as a replacement for the X11 protocol; as of 2014, it has not received wider adoption. Unlike X11, Wayland does not need an external window manager and compositing manager. Therefore, a Wayland compositor takes the role of the display server, window manager and compositing manager. Weston is the reference implementation of Wayland, while GNOME's Mutter and KDE's KWin are being ported to Wayland as standalone display servers. Enlightenment has already been successfully ported since version 19.

**Video input infrastructure**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=9)]

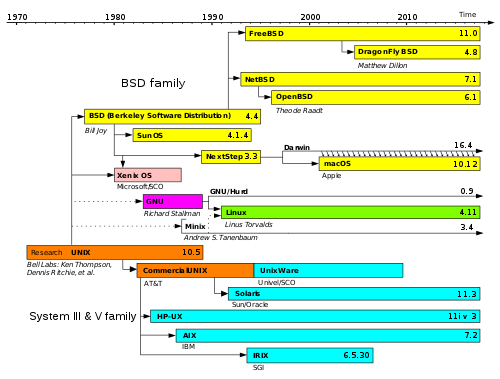
*Main article:*[*Video4Linux*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Video4Linux)

Linux currently has two modern kernel-userspace APIs for handling video input devices: [V4L2](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Video4Linux) API for video streams and radio, and [DVB](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_Video_Broadcasting) API for digital TV reception.[[63]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-65)

Due to the complexity and diversity of different devices, and due to the large amount of formats and standards handled by those APIs, this infrastructure needs to evolve to better fit other devices. Also, a good userspace device library is the key of the success for having userspace applications to be able to work with all formats supported by those devices.[[64]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-66)[[65]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-67)

Development[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=10)]

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| [https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/thumb/9/99/Question_book-new.svg/50px-Question_book-new.svg.png](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Question_book-new.svg) | This section **needs additional citations for**[**verification**](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wikipedia:Verifiability). Please help [improve this article](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit) by [adding citations to reliable sources](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:Introduction_to_referencing_with_Wiki_Markup/1). Unsourced material may be challenged and removed. *(September 2017)* *(*[*Learn how and when to remove this template message*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Help:Maintenance_template_removal)*)* |

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Unix_timeline.en.svg)

Simplified history of [Unix-like](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix-like) operating systems. Linux shares similar architecture and concepts (as part of the [POSIX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/POSIX) standard) but does not share non-free source code with the original [Unix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix) or [MINIX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MINIX).

*Main articles:*[*Linux distribution*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_distribution)*and*[*Free software*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software)

The primary difference between Linux and many other popular contemporary operating systems is that the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel) and other components are [free](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software) and [open-source software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Open-source_software). Linux is not the only such operating system, although it is by far the most widely used.[[66]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-MarketShare09NOV-68) Some [free](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software_license) and [open-source](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Open-source_license) software licenses are based on the principle of [copyleft](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Copyleft), a kind of reciprocity: any work derived from a copyleft piece of software must also be copyleft itself. The most common free software license, the [GNU General Public License](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_General_Public_License) (GPL), is a form of copyleft, and is used for the Linux kernel and many of the components from the [GNU Project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Project).

Linux based distributions are intended by developers for [interoperability](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Interoperability) with other operating systems and established computing standards. Linux systems adhere to [POSIX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/POSIX),[[67]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-69) [SUS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Single_UNIX_Specification),[[68]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-70) [LSB](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_Standard_Base), [ISO](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/International_Organization_for_Standardization), and [ANSI](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/American_National_Standards_Institute) standards where possible, although to date only one Linux distribution has been POSIX.1 certified, Linux-FT.[[69]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-71)[[70]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-72)

Free software projects, although developed through [collaboration](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Collaboration), are often produced independently of each other. The fact that the software licenses explicitly permit redistribution, however, provides a basis for larger scale projects that collect the software produced by stand-alone projects and make it available all at once in the form of a Linux distribution.

Many Linux distributions, or "distros", manage a remote collection of system software and application software packages available for download and installation through a network connection. This allows users to adapt the operating system to their specific needs. Distributions are maintained by individuals, loose-knit teams, volunteer organizations, and commercial entities. A distribution is responsible for the default configuration of the installed Linux kernel, general system security, and more generally integration of the different software packages into a coherent whole. Distributions typically use a [package manager](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Package_manager) such as [apt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Advanced_Packaging_Tool), [yum](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yellowdog_Updater,_Modified), [zypper](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zypper), [pacman](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pacman_(package_manager))or [portage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portage_(software)) to install, remove, and update all of a system's software from one central location.

**Community**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=11)]

*See also:*[*Free software community*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software_community)*and*[*Linux User Group*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_User_Group)

A distribution is largely driven by its developer and user communities. Some vendors develop and fund their distributions on a volunteer basis, [Debian](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Debian) being a well-known example. Others maintain a community version of their commercial distributions, as [Red Hat](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_Hat) does with [Fedora](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fedora_(Linux_distribution)), and [SUSE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SUSE) does with [openSUSE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenSUSE).

In many cities and regions, local associations known as [Linux User Groups](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_User_Group) (LUGs) seek to promote their preferred distribution and by extension free software. They hold meetings and provide free demonstrations, training, technical support, and operating system installation to new users. Many Internet communities also provide support to Linux users and developers. Most distributions and free software / open-source projects have [IRC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internet_Relay_Chat) chatrooms or [newsgroups](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Newsgroup). [Online forums](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Online_forum) are another means for support, with notable examples being [LinuxQuestions.org](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LinuxQuestions.org) and the various distribution specific support and community forums, such as ones for [Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system)), [Fedora](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fedora_(operating_system)), and [Gentoo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gentoo_Linux). Linux distributions host [mailing lists](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mailing_list); commonly there will be a specific topic such as usage or development for a given list.

There are several technology websites with a Linux focus. Print magazines on Linux often bundle [cover disks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cover_disk) that carry software or even complete Linux distributions.[[71]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-73)[[72]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-74)

Although Linux distributions are generally available without charge, several large corporations sell, support, and contribute to the development of the components of the system and of [free software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software). An analysis of the Linux kernel showed 75 percent of the code from December 2008 to January 2010 was developed by programmers working for corporations, leaving about 18 percent to volunteers and 7% unclassified.[[73]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-75) Major corporations that provide contributions include [Dell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dell), [IBM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IBM), [HP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hewlett-Packard), [Oracle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oracle_Corporation), [Sun Microsystems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sun_Microsystems) (now part of Oracle) and [Nokia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nokia). A number of corporations, notably Red Hat, [Canonical](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canonical_Ltd.) and [SUSE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SUSE), have built a significant business around Linux distributions.

The [free software licenses](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software_licenses), on which the various software packages of a distribution built on the Linux kernel are based, explicitly accommodate and encourage commercialization; the relationship between a Linux distribution as a whole and individual vendors may be seen as [symbiotic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Symbiosis). One common [business model](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Business_model) of commercial suppliers is charging for support, especially for business users. A number of companies also offer a specialized business version of their distribution, which adds proprietary support packages and tools to administer higher numbers of installations or to simplify administrative tasks.

Another business model is to give away the software in order to sell hardware. This used to be the norm in the computer industry, with operating systems such as [CP/M](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CP/M), [Apple DOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple_DOS) and versions of [Mac OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mac_OS) prior to 7.6 freely copyable (but not modifiable). As computer hardware standardized throughout the 1980s, it became more difficult for hardware manufacturers to profit from this tactic, as the OS would run on any manufacturer's computer that shared the same architecture.

**Programming on Linux**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=12)]

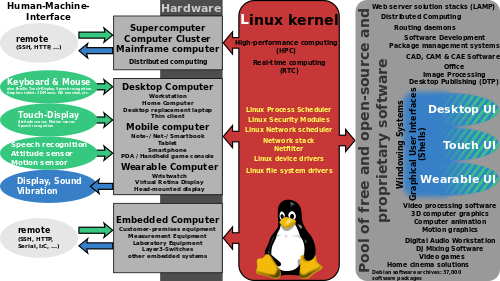
Linux distributions support dozens of [programming languages](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Programming_language). The original development tools used for building both Linux applications and operating system programs are found within the [GNU toolchain](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_toolchain), which includes the [GNU Compiler Collection](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Compiler_Collection) (GCC) and the [GNU Build System](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Build_System). Amongst others, GCC provides compilers for [Ada](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ada_(programming_language)), [C](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)), [C++](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C%2B%2B), [Go](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Go_(programming_language)) and [Fortran](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fortran). Many programming languages have a cross-platform reference implementation that supports Linux, for example [PHP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PHP), [Perl](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perl), [Ruby](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ruby_programming_language), [Python](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Python_programming_language), [Java](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Java_(programming_language)), Go, [Rust](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rust_(programming_language)) and [Haskell](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Haskell_(programming_language)). First released in 2003, the [LLVM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LLVM) project provides an alternative cross-platform open-source compiler for many languages. [Proprietary](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Proprietary_software) compilers for Linux include the [Intel C++ Compiler](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intel_C%2B%2B_Compiler), [Sun Studio](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sun_Studio_(software)), and IBM XL [C](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language))/[C++](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C%2B%2B) Compiler. [BASIC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/BASIC) in the form of [Visual Basic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Visual_Basic) is supported in such forms as [Gambas](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gambas), [FreeBASIC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FreeBASIC), and [XBasic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/XBasic), and in terms of terminal programming or [QuickBASIC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/QuickBASIC) or [Turbo BASIC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turbo_BASIC) programming in the form of [QB64](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/QB64).

A common feature of Unix-like systems, Linux includes traditional specific-purpose programming languages targeted at [scripting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Script_(computing)), text processing and system configuration and management in general. Linux distributions support [shell scripts](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shell_scripts), [awk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Awk), [sed](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sed) and [make](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Make_(software)). Many programs also have an embedded programming language to support configuring or programming themselves. For example, [regular expressions](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Regular_expressions) are supported in programs like [grep](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grep) and [locate](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Locate_(Unix)), the traditional Unix [MTA](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mail_Transfer_Agent) [Sendmail](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sendmail) contains its own [Turing complete](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turing_complete) scripting system, and the advanced text editor [GNU Emacs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Emacs) is built around a general purpose [Lisp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emacs_Lisp) interpreter.

Most distributions also include support for [PHP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PHP), [Perl](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perl), [Ruby](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ruby_programming_language), [Python](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Python_programming_language) and other [dynamic languages](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dynamic_programming_language). While not as common, Linux also supports [C#](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_Sharp_(programming_language)) (via [Mono](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mono_(software))), [Vala](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vala_(programming_language)), and [Scheme](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scheme_(programming_language)). [Guile Scheme](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Guile#Guile_Scheme) acts as an [extension language](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Extension_language) targeting the [GNU](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU) system utilities, seeking to make the conventionally small, [static](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Static_typing), [compiled](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compiler) [C](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)) programs of [Unix design](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unix_philosophy) rapidly and dynamically extensible via an elegant, [functional](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Functional_programming) high-level scripting system; many GNU programs can be compiled with optional Guile [bindings](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Language_binding) to this end. A number of [Java Virtual Machines](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Java_Virtual_Machine) and development kits run on Linux, including the original Sun Microsystems JVM ([HotSpot](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/HotSpot)), and IBM's J2SE RE, as well as many open-source projects like [Kaffe](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kaffe) and [JikesRVM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/JikesRVM).

[GNOME](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNOME) and [KDE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KDE) are popular [desktop environments](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_environment) and provide a framework for developing applications. These projects are based on the [GTK+](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GTK%2B) and [Qt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qt_(toolkit)) [widget toolkits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Widget_toolkit), respectively, which can also be used independently of the larger framework. Both support a wide variety of languages. There are a number of [Integrated development environments](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Integrated_development_environment) available including [Anjuta](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anjuta), [Code::Blocks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Code::Blocks), [CodeLite](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CodeLite), [Eclipse](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eclipse_(software)), [Geany](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geany), [ActiveState Komodo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ActiveState_Komodo), [KDevelop](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KDevelop), [Lazarus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lazarus_(software)), [MonoDevelop](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MonoDevelop), [NetBeans](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NetBeans), and [Qt Creator](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qt_Creator), while the long-established editors [Vim](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vim_(text_editor)), [nano](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_nano) and [Emacs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emacs) remain popular.[[74]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-76)

Hardware support[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=13)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linux_kernel_ubiquity.svg)

Linux is ubiquitously found on various types of hardware.

*See also:*[*List of Linux-supported computer architectures*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_Linux-supported_computer_architectures)

The Linux kernel is a widely [ported](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porting) operating system kernel, available for devices ranging from mobile phones to supercomputers; it runs on a highly diverse range of [computer architectures](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_architecture), including the hand-held [ARM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ARM_architecture)-based [iPAQ](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IPAQ) and the [IBM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IBM) [mainframes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mainframe_computer) [System z9](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IBM_System_z9) or [System z10](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IBM_System_z9).[[75]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-77) Specialized distributions and kernel forks exist for less mainstream architectures; for example, the [ELKS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ELKS) kernel [fork](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fork_(software_development)) can run on [Intel 8086](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intel_8086) or [Intel 80286](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intel_80286) [16-bit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/16-bit) microprocessors, while the [µClinux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/%CE%9CClinux) kernel fork may run on systems without a [memory management unit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Memory_management_unit). The kernel also runs on architectures that were only ever intended to use a manufacturer-created operating system, such as [Macintosh](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macintosh) computers (with both [PowerPC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PowerPC) and [Intel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intel) processors), [PDAs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Personal_digital_assistant), [video game consoles](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Video_game_console), [portable music players](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_audio_player), and mobile phones.

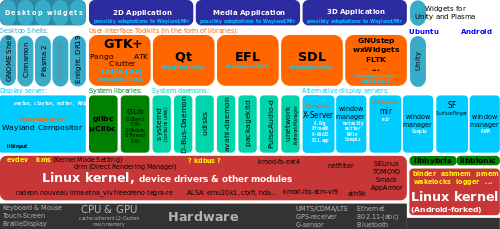
There are several industry associations and hardware [conferences](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Business_conference) devoted to maintaining and improving support for diverse hardware under Linux, such as [FreedomHEC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FreedomHEC). Over time, support for different hardware has improved in Linux, resulting in any off-the-shelf purchase having a "good chance" of being compatible.[[76]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-78)

Uses[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=14)]

*See also:*[*Linux range of use*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_range_of_use)

Besides the Linux distributions designed for general-purpose use on desktops and servers, distributions may be specialized for different purposes including: [computer architecture](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_architecture) support, [embedded systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_Linux), stability, security, localization to a specific region or language, targeting of specific user groups, support for [real-time](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Real-time_computing) applications, or commitment to a given desktop environment. Furthermore, some distributions deliberately include only [free software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software). As of 2015, over four hundred Linux distributions are actively developed, with about a dozen distributions being most popular for general-purpose use.[[77]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-79)

**Desktop**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=15)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Free_and_open-source-software_display_servers_and_UI_toolkits.svg)

Visible software components of the Linux desktop stack include the [display server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Display_server), [widget engines](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Widget_engine), and some of the more widespread [widget toolkits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Widget_toolkit). There are also components not directly visible to end users, including [D-Bus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/D-Bus) and [PulseAudio](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PulseAudio).

*See also:*[*Desktop environment*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_environment)*and*[*Linux adoption: Measuring desktop adoption*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_adoption#DESKTOP)

The popularity of Linux on standard desktop computers and laptops has been increasing over the years.[[78]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-80) Most modern distributions include a graphical user environment, with, as of February 2015, the two most popular environments being the [KDE Plasma Desktop](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KDE_Plasma_Desktop)and [Xfce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xfce).[[79]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-81)

No single official Linux desktop exists: rather desktop environments and Linux distributions select components from a pool of [free and open-source software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_and_open-source_software) with which they construct a GUI implementing some more or less strict design guide. GNOME, for example, has its [human interface guidelines](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Human_interface_guidelines) as a design guide, which gives the [human–machine interface](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Human%E2%80%93machine_interface) an important role, not just when doing the graphical design, but also when considering people with [disabilities](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Disability), and even when focusing on security.[[80]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-82)

The collaborative nature of free software development allows distributed teams to perform [language localization](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Language_localisation) of some Linux distributions for use in locales where localizing proprietary systems would not be cost-effective. For example, the [Sinhalese language](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sinhalese_language)version of the [Knoppix](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Knoppix) distribution became available significantly before Microsoft translated [Windows XP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Windows_XP) into Sinhalese.[[81]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-83) In this case the [Lanka Linux User Group](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lanka_Linux_User_Group) played a major part in developing the localized system by combining the knowledge of university professors, [linguists](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linguist), and local developers.

**Performance and applications**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=16)]

The performance of Linux on the desktop has been a controversial topic;[[*citation needed*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wikipedia:Citation_needed)] for example in 2007 [Con Kolivas](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Con_Kolivas) accused the Linux community of favoring performance on servers. He quit Linux kernel development out of frustration with this lack of focus on the desktop, and then gave a "tell all" interview on the topic.[[82]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-84) Since then a significant amount of development has focused on improving the desktop experience. Projects such as [Upstart](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Upstart) and [systemd](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Systemd) aim for a faster boot time; the Wayland and Mir projects aim at replacing [X11](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X11) while enhancing desktop performance, security and appearance.[[83]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-85)

Many popular applications are available for a wide variety of operating systems. For example, [Mozilla Firefox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mozilla_Firefox), [OpenOffice.org](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenOffice.org)/[LibreOffice](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LibreOffice) and [Blender](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blender_(software)) have downloadable versions for all major operating systems. Furthermore, some applications initially developed for Linux, such as [Pidgin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pidgin_(software)), and [GIMP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GIMP), were ported to other operating systems (including [Windows](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microsoft_Windows) and [Mac OS X](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mac_OS_X)) due to their popularity. In addition, a growing number of proprietary desktop applications are also supported on Linux,[[84]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-86) such as [Autodesk Maya](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maya_(software)), Softimage XSI and [Apple Shake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shake_(software)) in the high-end field of animation and visual effects; see the [list of proprietary software for Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_proprietary_software_for_Linux) for more details. There are also [several companies](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_gaming#Commercial_games) that have ported their own or other companies' games to Linux, with Linux also being a supported platform on both the popular [Steam](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steam_(software)) and [Desura](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desura) digital-distribution services.[[85]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-87)

Many other types of applications available for Microsoft Windows and Mac OS X also run on Linux. Commonly, either a [free software](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software) application will exist which does the functions of an application found on another operating system, or that application will have a version that works on Linux, such as with [Skype](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Skype) and some [video games](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_gaming#Commercial_games) like [*Dota 2*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dota_2) and [*Team Fortress 2*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Team_Fortress_2). Furthermore, the [Wine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wine_(software)) project provides a Windows compatibility layer to run unmodified Windows applications on Linux. It is sponsored by commercial interests including [CodeWeavers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CodeWeavers), which produces a commercial version of the software. Since 2009, Google has also provided funding to the Wine project.[[86]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-88)[[87]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-89) [CrossOver](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CrossOver), a proprietary solution based on the open-source Wine project, supports running Windows versions of [Microsoft Office](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microsoft_Office), [Intuit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intuit) applications such as [Quicken](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quicken) and [QuickBooks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/QuickBooks), [Adobe Photoshop](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Adobe_Photoshop) versions through CS2, and many popular games such as [*World of Warcraft*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/World_of_Warcraft). In other cases, where there is no Linux port of some software in areas such as [desktop publishing](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_publishing)[[88]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-90) and [professional audio](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Professional_audio),[[89]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-91)[[90]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-92)[[91]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-93) there is equivalent software available on Linux. It is also possible to run applications written for [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_OS) on other versions of Linux using [Anbox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anbox).[[92]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-94)

**Components and installation**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=17)]

Besides externally visible components, such as [X window managers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X_window_manager), a non-obvious but quite central role is played by the programs hosted by [freedesktop.org](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Freedesktop.org), such as [D-Bus](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/D-Bus) or [PulseAudio](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PulseAudio); both major desktop environments (GNOME and KDE) include them, each offering graphical front-ends written using the corresponding toolkit ([GTK+](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GTK%2B) or [Qt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Qt_(framework))). A [display server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Display_server) is another component, which for the longest time has been communicating in the X11 display server protocol with its clients; prominent software talking X11 includes the [X.Org Server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X.Org_Server) and [Xlib](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xlib). Frustration over the cumbersome X11 core protocol, and especially over its numerous extensions, has led to the creation of a new display server protocol, [Wayland](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wayland_(display_server_protocol)).

Installing, updating and removing software in Linux is typically done through the use of package managers such as the [Synaptic Package Manager](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Synaptic_Package_Manager), [PackageKit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PackageKit), and [Yum Extender](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yellow_dog_Updater,_Modified). While most major Linux distributions have extensive repositories, often containing tens of thousands of packages, not all the software that can run on Linux is available from the official repositories. Alternatively, users can install packages from unofficial repositories, download pre-compiled packages directly from websites, or compile the source code by themselves. All these methods come with different degrees of difficulty; compiling the source code is in general considered a challenging process for new Linux users, but it is hardly needed in modern distributions and is not a method specific to Linux.

* **Samples of graphical desktop interfaces**
* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Ubuntu_15.10_with_Firefox_and_Nautilus_open.png)

[Unity](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unity_(user_interface))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Linux_Mint_17_(Qiana)_Cinnamon.png)

[Cinnamon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cinnamon_(software))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:GNOME_Shell.png)

[GNOME](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNOME)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:E17_bw_screenshot.png)

[Enlightenment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enlightenment_(window_manager))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Kubuntu_15.04.alpha1_with_plasma5.png)

[KDE Plasma](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/KDE_Plasma_Desktop)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Lubuntu_13.04_English.png)

[LXDE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LXDE)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Screenshot_of_LXQt_0.7.png)

[LXQt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LXQt)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Ubuntu_MATE_16.04_screenshot.png)

[Mate](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mate_desktop)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Elementary_OS_0.3.1.png)

[Pantheon](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pantheon_(desktop_environment))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Fluxbox.png)

[Fluxbox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fluxbox)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Sugar-home-view-0.82.jpg)

[Sugar](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar_(desktop_environment))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Screenshot_of_Trinity_3.5.12.png)

[Trinity](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trinity_(desktop_environment))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:XFCE-4.12-Desktop.png)

[Xfce](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xfce)

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:I3-gaps-wiki.png)

[i3-gaps](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/I3_(window_manager))

* [](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Budgie_Desktop.png)

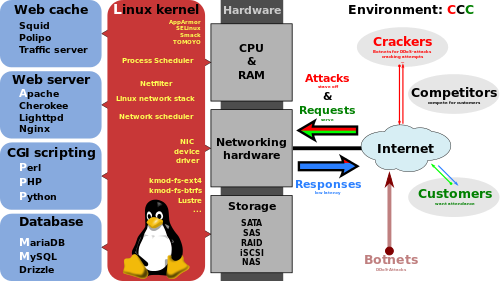
[Budgie](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Budgie_(desktop_environment))

**Netbooks**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=18)]

Linux distributions have also become popular in the [netbook](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Netbook) market, with many devices such as the [Asus Eee PC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asus_Eee_PC) and [Acer Aspire One](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aspire_One) shipping with customized Linux distributions installed.[[93]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-95)

In 2009, Google announced its [Chrome OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrome_OS) as a minimal Linux-based operating system, using the [Chrome browser](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chrome_browser) as the main user interface. Chrome OS does not run any non-web applications, except for the bundled file manager and media player (a certain level of support for [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system)) applications was added in later versions).[[94]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-96) Netbooks that shipped with the operating system, termed [Chromebooks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chromebooks), started appearing on the market in June 2011.[[95]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-97)

**Servers, mainframes and supercomputers**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=19)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:LAMP_software_bundle.svg)

Broad overview of the [LAMP software bundle](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LAMP_(software_bundle)), displayed here together with [Squid](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Squid_(software)). A high-performance and high-availability web server solution providing security in a hostile environment.

[Linux distributions](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_distribution) have long been used as [server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Server_(computing)) operating systems, and have risen to prominence in that area; [Netcraft](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Netcraft) reported in September 2006, that eight of the ten (other two with "unknown" OS) most reliable internet hosting companies ran Linux distributions on their [web servers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Web_server),[[96]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-98) with Linux in the top position. In June 2008, Linux distributions represented five of the top ten, [FreeBSD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/FreeBSD) three of ten, and [Microsoft](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microsoft) two of ten;[[97]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-99) since February 2010, Linux distributions represented six of the top ten, FreeBSD two of ten, and Microsoft one of ten,[[98]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-100) with Linux in the top position.

Linux distributions are the cornerstone of the [LAMP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LAMP_(software_bundle)) server-software combination (Linux, [Apache](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apache_HTTP_Server), [MariaDB](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MariaDB)/[MySQL](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MySQL), [Perl](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perl)/[PHP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PHP)/[Python](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Python_(programming_language))) which has achieved popularity among developers, and which is one of the more common platforms for website hosting.[[99]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-SecuritySpace-101)

Linux distributions have become increasingly popular on [mainframes](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mainframe_computer), partly due to pricing and the open-source model.[[100]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-102) In December 2009, computer giant [IBM](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IBM) reported that it would predominantly market and sell mainframe-based Enterprise Linux Server.[[101]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-The_Register-103) At [LinuxCon North America 2015](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LinuxCon), IBM announced [LinuxONE](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LinuxONE), a series of mainframes specifically designed to run Linux and open-source software.[[102]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-104)[[103]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-105)

Linux distributions are also dominant as [operating systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operating_system) for [supercomputers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Supercomputer).[[18]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-rules_supercomputers-20) As of November 2017, all supercomputers on the [500](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TOP500) list run some variant of Linux.[[104]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-top500stats-106)

**Smart devices**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=20)]

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Samsung_Galaxy_Note_series_2.jpg)

Android smartphones

Several operating systems for [smart devices](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smart_devices), such as [smartphones](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smartphone), [tablet computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tablet_computer), [smart TVs](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smart_TV), and [in-vehicle infotainment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/In-vehicle_infotainment) (IVI) systems, are based on Linux. Major platforms for such systems include [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system)), [Firefox OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Firefox_OS), [Mer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mer_(software_distribution)) and [Tizen](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tizen).

Android has become the dominant mobile operating system for [smartphones](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smartphone), running on 79.3% of units sold worldwide during the second quarter of 2013.[[105]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-:0-107) Android is also a popular operating system for tablets, and Android smart TVs and in-vehicle infotainment systems have also appeared in the market.

Cellphones and PDAs running Linux on open-source platforms became more common from 2007; examples include the [Nokia N810](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nokia_N810), [Openmoko](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Openmoko)'s [Neo1973](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neo1973), and the [Motorola ROKR E8](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Motorola_ROKR_E8). Continuing the trend, [Palm](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palm,_Inc.) (later acquired by [HP](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hewlett-Packard)) produced a new Linux-derived operating system, [webOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/WebOS), which is built into its line of [Palm Pre](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palm_Pre) smartphones.

[Nokia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nokia)'s [Maemo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maemo), one of the earliest mobile operating systems, was based on [Debian](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Debian).[[106]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-108) It was later merged with [Intel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intel)'s [Moblin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moblin), another Linux-based operating system, to form [MeeGo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MeeGo).[[107]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-109) The project was later terminated in favor of Tizen, an operating system targeted at mobile devices as well as IVI. Tizen is a project within [The Linux Foundation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Linux_Foundation). Several [Samsung](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Samsung) products are already running Tizen, [Samsung Gear 2](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Samsung_Gear_2) being the most significant example.[[108]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-110) [Samsung Z](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Samsung_Z) smartphones will use Tizen instead of Android.[[109]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-111)

As a result of MeeGo's termination, the Mer project forked the MeeGo codebase to create a basis for mobile-oriented operating systems.[[110]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-112) In July 2012, [Jolla](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jolla) announced [Sailfish OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sailfish_OS), their own mobile operating system built upon Mer technology.

[Mozilla's](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mozilla) Firefox OS consists of the Linux kernel, a [hardware abstraction layer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hardware_abstraction_layer), a [web-standards](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Web_standards)-based [runtime environment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Runtime_system) and user interface, and an integrated [web browser](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Web_browser).[[111]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-113)

[Canonical](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canonical_Ltd.) has released [Ubuntu Touch](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_Touch), aiming to bring convergence to the user experience on this mobile operating system and its desktop counterpart, [Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system)). The operating system also provides a full Ubuntu desktop when connected to an external monitor.[[112]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-114)

**Embedded devices**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=21)]

*See also:*[*Embedded Linux*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_Linux)*and*[*Linux devices*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_devices)

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Jolla_smartphones.jpg)

The [Jolla Phone](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jolla_(mobile_phone)) has the Linux-based [Sailfish OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sailfish_OS)

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Tesla_Model_S_digital_panels.jpg)

[In-car entertainment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/In-car_entertainment)system of the [Tesla Model S](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tesla_Model_S) is based on [Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system))[[113]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-115)

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:My_green_Nokia_X_(13582469484).jpg)

[Nokia X](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nokia_X), a smartphone that runs Linux kernel

Due to its low cost and ease of customization, [Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_Linux) is often used in [embedded systems](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Embedded_system). In the non-mobile telecommunications equipment sector, the majority of [customer-premises equipment](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Customer-premises_equipment) (CPE) hardware runs some Linux-based operating system. [OpenWrt](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenWrt) is a community driven example upon which many of the OEM firmware releases are based.

For example, the popular [TiVo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TiVo) digital video recorder also uses a customized Linux,[[114]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-tivo-116) as do several network [firewalls](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Firewall_(computing)) and [routers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Router_(computing)) from such makers as [Cisco](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cisco)/[Linksys](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linksys). The [Korg OASYS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Korg_OASYS), the [Korg KRONOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Korg_KRONOS), the [Yamaha Motif XS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yamaha_Motif#Motif_XS)/Motif XF [music workstations](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Music_workstation),[[115]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-117) Yamaha S90XS/S70XS, Yamaha MOX6/MOX8 synthesizers, Yamaha Motif-Rack XS [tone generator module](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Synthesizer), and Roland RD-700GX [digital piano](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_piano) also run Linux. Linux is also used in [stage lighting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stage_lighting) control systems, such as the WholeHogIII console.[[116]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-118)

**Gaming**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=22)]

*Main article:*[*Linux gaming*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_gaming)

In the past, not many games were available for Linux, but in the recent years, more games have been released with support for Linux. Nowadays, many games support Linux (especially [Indie games](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Indie_game)), except for a few [AAA title](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/AAA_(video_game_industry)) games. On the other hand, as a popular mobile platform, [Android](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(operating_system)) (which uses the [Linux kernel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_kernel)) has gained much developer interest and is one of the main platforms for mobile game development along with [iOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IOS) operating system by [Apple](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple_Inc.) for [iPhone](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IPhone) and [iPad](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IPad) devices.

On February 14, 2013, [Valve](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valve_Corporation) released a Linux version of [Steam](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steam_(software)), a popular game distribution platform on PC.[[117]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-119) Many Steam games were ported to Linux.[[118]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-120) On December 13, 2013, Valve released [SteamOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SteamOS), a gaming oriented OS based on Debian, for [beta testing](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beta_testing), and has plans to ship [Steam Machines](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steam_Machine_(hardware_platform)) as a gaming and entertainment platform.[[119]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-121) Valve has also developed [VOGL](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/VOGL), an [OpenGL](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenGL) debugger intended to aid video game development,[[120]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-122) as well as porting its [Source](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Source_(game_engine)) game engine to desktop Linux.[[121]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-123) As a result of Valve's effort, several prominent games such as [*DotA 2*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dota_2), [*Team Fortress 2*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Team_Fortress_2), [*Portal*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portal_(video_game)), [*Portal 2*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portal_2) and [*Left 4 Dead 2*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Left_4_Dead_2) are now natively available on desktop Linux.

On July 31, 2013, [Nvidia](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nvidia) released [Shield](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nvidia_Shield) as an attempt to use Android as a specialized gaming platform.[[122]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-124)

Some Linux users play Windows games through [Wine](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wine_(software)) or [CrossOver Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CrossOver_(software)).

**Specialized uses**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=23)]

Due to the flexibility, customizability and free and open-source nature of Linux, it becomes possible to highly tune Linux for a specific purpose. There are two main methods for creating a specialized Linux distribution: building from scratch or from a general-purpose distribution as a base. The distributions often used for this purpose include [Debian](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Debian), [Fedora](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fedora_(operating_system)), [Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system)) (which is itself based on Debian), [Arch Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arch_Linux), [Gentoo](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gentoo_Linux), and [Slackware](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Slackware). In contrast, Linux distributions built from scratch do not have general-purpose bases; instead, they focus on the [JeOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/JeOS) philosophy by including only necessary components and avoiding [resource](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/System_resource) overhead caused by components considered redundant in the distribution's use cases.

**Home theater PC**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=24)]

A [home theater PC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Home_theater_PC) (HTPC) is a PC that is mainly used as an entertainment system, especially a [Home theater system](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Home_theater_system). It is normally connected to a television, and often an additional audio system.

[OpenELEC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenELEC), a Linux distribution that incorporates the media center software [Kodi](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kodi_(software)), is an OS tuned specifically for an HTPC. Having been built from the ground up adhering to the JeOS principle, the OS is very lightweight and very suitable for the confined usage range of an HTPC.

There are also special editions of Linux distributions that include the [MythTV](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MythTV) media center software, such as [Mythbuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mythbuntu), a special edition of Ubuntu.

**Digital security**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=25)]

[Kali Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kali_Linux) is a Debian-based Linux distribution designed for [digital forensics](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_forensics) and [penetration testing](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penetration_test). It comes preinstalled with several software applications for penetration testing and identifying [security exploits](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Exploit_(computer_security)).[[123]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-125) The Ubuntu derivative [BackBox](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/BackBox) provides pre-installed security and network analysis tools for ethical hacking.

There are many Linux distributions created with privacy, secrecy, network anonymity and information security in mind, including [Tails](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tails_(operating_system)), [Tin Hat Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tin_Hat_Linux) and [Tinfoil Hat Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tinfoil_Hat_Linux). [Lightweight Portable Security](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lightweight_Portable_Security) is a distribution based on Arch Linux and developed by the [United States Department of Defense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/United_States_Department_of_Defense). [Tor-ramdisk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tor-ramdisk) is a minimal distribution created solely to host the network anonymity software [Tor](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tor_(anonymity_network)).

**System rescue**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=26)]

Linux [Live CD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Live_CD) sessions have long been used as a tool for recovering data from a broken computer system and for repairing the system. Building upon that idea, several Linux distributions tailored for this purpose have emerged, most of which use [GParted](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GParted) as a partition editor, with additional data recovery and system repair software:

* [GParted Live](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gparted_live) – a Debian-based distribution developed by the GParted project.
* [Parted Magic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parted_Magic) – a commercial Linux distribution.
* [SystemRescueCD](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SystemRescueCD) – a Gentoo-based distribution with support for editing Windows [registry](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Windows_Registry).

**In space**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=27)]

[SpaceX](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SpaceX) uses multiple redundant [flight computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Avionics_computers) in a [fault-tolerant design](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fault-tolerant_design) in the [Falcon 9](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Falcon_9) rocket. Each Merlin engine is controlled by three [voting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Voting_logic) computers, with two physical processors per computer that constantly check each other's operation. Linux is not inherently fault-tolerant (no operating system is, as it is a function of the whole system including the hardware), but the flight computer software makes it so for its purpose.[[124]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-aw20121118-126)For flexibility, [commercial off-the-shelf](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Commercial_off-the-shelf) parts and system-wide "radiation-tolerant" design are used instead of [radiation hardened](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Radiation_hardened) parts.[[124]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-aw20121118-126) As of June 2015, SpaceX has made 19 launches of the Falcon 9 since 2010, out of which 18 have successfully delivered their primary payloads to [Earth orbit](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Earth_orbit), including some support missions for the [International Space Station](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/International_Space_Station).

In addition, Windows was used as an operating system on non-mission critical systems‍—‌laptops used on board the space station, for example‍—‌but it has been replaced with Linux; the first Linux-powered humanoid robot is also undergoing in-flight testing.[[125]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-127)

The [Jet Propulsion Laboratory](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jet_Propulsion_Laboratory) has used Linux for a number of years "to help with projects relating to the construction of unmanned space flight and deep space exploration"; [NASA](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NASA) uses Linux in robotics in the Mars rover, and [Ubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_(operating_system)) Linux to "save data from satellites".[[126]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-128)

**Education**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=28)]

Linux distributions have been created to provide hands-on experience with coding and source code to students, on devices such as the [Raspberry Pi](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raspberry_Pi). In addition to producing a practical device, the intention is to show students "how things work under the hood".[[127]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-129)

The Ubuntu derivatives [Edubuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edubuntu) and [The Linux Schools Project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Linux_Schools_Project), as well as the Debian derivative [Skolelinux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Skolelinux), provide education-oriented software packages. They also include tools for administering and building school computer labs and computer-based classrooms, such as the [Linux Terminal Server Project](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_Terminal_Server_Project) (LTSP).

**Others**[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=29)]

[Instant WebKiosk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Instant_WebKiosk) and [Webconverger](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Webconverger) are browser-based Linux distributions often used in web [kiosks](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Interactive_kiosk) and [digital signage](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_signage). [Thinstation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thinstation) is a minimalist distribution designed for [thin clients](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thin_client). [Rocks Cluster Distribution](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rocks_Cluster_Distribution) is tailored for [high-performance computing clusters](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/HPCC).

There are general-purpose Linux distributions that target a specific audience, such as users of a specific language or geographical area. Such examples include [Ubuntu Kylin](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_Kylin) for Chinese language users and [BlankOn](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/BlankOn)targeted at Indonesians. Profession-specific distributions include [Ubuntu Studio](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ubuntu_Studio) for media creation and [DNALinux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DNALinux) for [bioinformatics](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bioinformatics). There is also a Muslim-oriented distribution of the name [Sabily](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sabily), as well as an Arabic-focused distribution called [Ojuba Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ojuba_Linux) that consequently also provides some Islamic tools. Certain organizations use slightly specialized Linux distributions internally, including [GendBuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GendBuntu) used by the French [National Gendarmerie](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/National_Gendarmerie), [Goobuntu](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goobuntu) used internally by Google, and [Astra Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astra_Linux) developed specifically for the Russian army.

Market share and uptake[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=30)]

*Main article:*[*Linux adoption*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_adoption)

*See also:*[*Usage share of operating systems*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Usage_share_of_operating_systems)

Many quantitative studies of [free](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_software)/open-source software focus on topics including market share and reliability, with numerous studies specifically examining Linux.[[128]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-130) The Linux market is growing rapidly, and the revenue of servers, desktops, and packaged software running Linux was expected to[[*needs update*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wikipedia:Manual_of_Style/Dates_and_numbers#Chronological_items)] exceed $35.7 billion by 2008.[[129]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-131) Analysts and proponents attribute the relative success of Linux to its security, reliability, low cost, and freedom from [vendor lock-in](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vendor_lock-in).[[130]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-132)[[131]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-133)

**Desktops and laptops**

According to [web server statistics](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Web_analytics), as of June 2016, the estimated market share of Linux on [desktop computers](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Desktop_computer) is around 1.8%. In comparison, [Microsoft Windows](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Microsoft_Windows) has a market share of around 89.7%, while [Mac OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mac_OS)covers around 8.5%.[[19]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Netmarketshare.com-21)

**Web servers**

W3Cook publishes stats that use the top 1,000,000 Alexa domains,[[132]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-134) which as of May 2015 estimate that 96.55% of web servers run Linux, 1.73% run Windows, and 1.72% run FreeBSD.[[133]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-135)

W3Techs publishes stats that use the top 10,000,000 Alexa domains, updated monthly[[134]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-136) and as of November 2016 estimate that 66.7% of web servers run Linux/Unix, and 33.4% run Microsoft Windows.[[135]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-137)

In September 2008, Microsoft's CEO [Steve Ballmer](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steve_Ballmer) stated that 60% of web servers ran Linux, versus 40% that ran [Windows Server](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Windows_Server).[[136]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-PC_World_September_2008-138)

[IDC](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/International_Data_Corporation)'s Q1 2007 report indicated that Linux held 12.7% of the overall server market at that time;[[137]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-Linux-watch.com_IDC's_Q1_2007_report-139) this estimate was based on the number of Linux servers sold by various companies, and did not include server hardware purchased separately that had Linux installed on it later.

**Mobile devices**

Android, which is based on the Linux kernel, has become the dominant operating system for [smartphones](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smartphone). During the second quarter of 2013, 79.3% of smartphones sold worldwide used Android.[[105]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-:0-107) Android is also a popular operating system for tablets, being responsible for more than 60% of tablet sales as of 2013.[[138]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-140) According to web server statistics, as of December 2014 Android has a market share of about 46%, with [iOS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IOS)holding 45%, and the remaining 9% attributed to various niche platforms.[[139]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-141)

**Film production**

For years Linux has been the platform of choice in the film industry. The first major film produced on Linux servers was 1997's [*Titanic*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Titanic_(1997_film)).[[140]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-142)[[141]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-143) Since then major studios including [DreamWorks Animation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DreamWorks_Animation), [Pixar](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pixar), [Weta Digital](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Weta_Digital), and [Industrial Light & Magic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Industrial_Light_%26_Magic) have migrated to Linux.[[142]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-144)[[143]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-145)[[144]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-146) According to the Linux Movies Group, more than 95% of the servers and desktops at large animation and visual effects companies use Linux.[[145]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-147)

**Use in government**

Linux distributions have also gained popularity with various local and national governments. The federal government of Brazil is well known for its support for Linux.[[146]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-148)[[147]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-149) News of the Russian military creating its own Linux distribution has also surfaced, and has come to fruition as the G.H.ost Project.[[148]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-150) The Indian state of [Kerala](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kerala) has gone to the extent of mandating that all state high schools run Linux on their computers.[[149]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-151)[[150]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-152) [China](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/People%27s_Republic_of_China) uses Linux exclusively as the operating system for its [Loongson](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Loongson) processor family to achieve technology independence.[[151]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-153) In Spain, some regions have developed their own Linux distributions, which are widely used in education and official institutions, like [gnuLinEx](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GnuLinEx) in Extremadura and [Guadalinex](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guadalinex) in Andalusia. [France](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/France) and [Germany](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Germany) have also taken steps toward the adoption of Linux.[[152]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-154)North Korea's [Red Star OS](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_Star_OS), developed since 2002, is based on a version of [Fedora Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fedora_Linux).[[153]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-155)

Copyright, trademark and naming[[edit](https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Linux&action=edit&section=31)]

*See also:*[*GNU/Linux naming controversy*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU/Linux_naming_controversy)*and*[*SCO-Linux controversies*](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SCO-Linux_controversies)

Linux kernel is [licensed](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Software_license) under the [GNU General Public License](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_General_Public_License) (GPL), version 2. The GPL requires that anyone who distributes software based on source code under this license, must make the originating source code (and any modifications) available to the recipient under the same terms.[[154]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-156) Other key components of a typical Linux distribution are also mainly licensed under the GPL, but they may use other licenses; many libraries use the [GNU Lesser General Public License](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_Lesser_General_Public_License) (LGPL), a more permissive variant of the GPL, and the [X.org](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X.org_Server) implementation of the [X Window System](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/X_Window_System) uses the [MIT License](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/MIT_License).

Torvalds states that the Linux kernel will not move from version 2 of the GPL to version 3.[[155]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-157)[[156]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-158) He specifically dislikes some provisions in the new license which prohibit the use of the software in [digital rights management](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Digital_rights_management).[[157]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-159) It would also be impractical to obtain permission from all the copyright holders, who number in the thousands.[[158]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-160)

A 2001 study of [Red Hat Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_Hat_Linux) 7.1 found that this distribution contained 30 million [source lines of code](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Source_lines_of_code).[[159]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-estimating_size-161) Using the [Constructive Cost Model](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/COCOMO), the study estimated that this distribution required about eight thousand person-years of development time. According to the study, if all this software had been developed by conventional [proprietary](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Proprietary_software) means, it would have cost about $1.53 billion (2018 US dollars) to develop in the United States.[[159]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-estimating_size-161) Most of the source code (71%) was written in the [C](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)) [programming](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_programming) [language](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Programming_language), but many other languages were used, including [C++](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C%2B%2B), [Lisp](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lisp_(programming_language)), [assembly language](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assembly_language), [Perl](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perl), [Python](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Python_(programming_language)), [Fortran](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fortran), and various [shell scripting](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shell_script)languages. Slightly over half of all lines of code were licensed under the GPL. The Linux kernel itself was 2.4 million lines of code, or 8% of the total.[[159]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-estimating_size-161)

In a later study, the same analysis was performed for [Debian](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Debian) version 4.0 (etch, which was released in 2007).[[160]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-162) This distribution contained close to 283 million source lines of code, and the study estimated that it would have required about seventy three thousand man-years and cost US$8.46 billion (in 2018 dollars) to develop by conventional means.

[](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:LinuxWasch3.jpg)

The name "Linux" is also used for a laundry detergent made by Swiss company Rösch.[[161]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-163)

In the United States, the name *Linux* is a trademark registered to Linus Torvalds.[[8]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-US_trademark-9) Initially, nobody registered it, but on August 15, 1994, William R. Della Croce, Jr. filed for the trademark *Linux*, and then demanded royalties from Linux distributors. In 1996, Torvalds and some affected organizations sued him to have the trademark assigned to Torvalds, and, in 1997, the case was settled.[[162]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-164) The licensing of the trademark has since been handled by the [Linux Mark Institute](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux_Mark_Institute) (LMI). Torvalds has stated that he trademarked the name only to prevent someone else from using it. LMI originally charged a nominal sublicensing fee for use of the Linux name as part of trademarks,[[163]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-165) but later changed this in favor of offering a free, perpetual worldwide sublicense.[[164]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-166)

The [Free Software Foundation](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Free_Software_Foundation) (FSF) prefers *GNU/Linux* as the name when referring to the operating system as a whole, because it considers Linux distributions to be [variants](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU_variants) of the [GNU](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNU) operating system initiated in 1983 by [Richard Stallman](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Richard_Stallman), president of the FSF.[[29]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-gnu_linux_faq-31)[[30]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-linux-and-gnu-32) They explicitly take no issue over the name Android for the Android OS, which is also an operating system based on the Linux kernel, as GNU is not a part of it.

A minority of public figures and software projects other than Stallman and the FSF, notably [Debian](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Debian) (which had been sponsored by the FSF up to 1996),[[165]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-167) also use *GNU/Linux*when referring to the operating system as a whole.[[114]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-tivo-116)[[166]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-168)[[167]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-169) Most media and common usage, however, refers to this family of operating systems simply as *Linux*, as do many large Linux distributions (for example, [SUSE Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SUSE_Linux) and [Red Hat Enterprise Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_Hat_Enterprise_Linux)). By contrast, Linux distributions containing only free software use "GNU/Linux" or simply "GNU", such as [Trisquel GNU/Linux](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trisquel_GNU/Linux), [Parabola GNU/Linux-libre](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parabola_GNU/Linux-libre), [BLAG Linux and GNU](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/BLAG_Linux_and_GNU), and [gNewSense](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNewSense).

As of May 2011, about 8% to 13% of a modern Linux distribution is made of GNU components (the range depending on whether [GNOME](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GNOME) is considered part of GNU), as determined by counting [lines of source code](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Source_lines_of_code)making up Ubuntu's "Natty" release; meanwhile, 6% is taken by the Linux kernel, increased to 9% when including its direct dependencies.[[168]](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#cite_note-how-much-gnu-170)

See also